blue of california

September 2009

Notice of Change in 2010 Substance Abuse Condition Benefits

Dear Blue Shield CalPERS Basic Plan Member and Supplement to Original Medicare Plan Member,

Attached are two Substance Abuse Condition Benefits Supplements that describe the substance abuse benefits for 2010 for the Blue Shield Basic Plan members, and the Supplement to Original Medicare Plan members enrolled in either the Blue Shield Access + HMO, the EPO, or the NetValue HMO plan for 2010.

For 2010, substance abuse benefits are a covered benefit. Please refer to your respective Supplement for the accurate description of your 2010 Substance Abuse benefits as the 2010 Basic and Supplement to Original Medicare Plan Evidence of Coverage booklets do not include the correct description.

If you have any questions regarding substance abuse benefits, or any other benefit, please call your CalPERS Blue Shield dedicated member services at 1-800-334-5847.

Thank you for choosing Blue Shield of California

Si usted necesita asistencia en español por favor llame al número de teléfono que está en su tarjeta de membresia de Blue Shield.

An Independent Member of the Blue Shield Association

Blue Shield of California
50 Beale Street, San Francisco, CA 94105
blueshieldca.com

blue of california

Basic Plan Members Substance Abuse Condition Benefits

Supplement to Your Blue Shield Access+ HMO, EPO and NetValue HMO Evidence of Coverage

Summary of Benefits for Basic Plan Members

Benefit	Member Copayment[1]
Benefits are provided for Services for Substance Abuse Conditions (including Partial Hospitalization[2]) as described in this Supplement.	
Hospital Services (as described in your EOC)	
Inpatient Services	$0
Outpatient Services	$0
Partial Hospitalization[2]	$0
Professional (Physician) Services (as described in your EOC)	
Inpatient Services	$0
Outpatient Services	$15

[1]The Copayments below are subject to the Deductible, Member Maximum Calendar Year Copayment Responsibility and other applicable provisions of your Plan.

[2]Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment Program is a treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides Services at least five (5) hours per day and at least four (4) days per week. Patients may be admitted directly to this level of care, or transferred from acute Inpatient care following acute stabilization.

blue of california

In addition to the Benefits described in your *Evidence of Coverage (EOC)*, your Plan provides coverage for Substance Abuse Condition Services as described in this Supplement. All Services must be Medically Necessary. Residential care is not covered. For a definition of Substance Abuse Condition, see page 121 in the Definitions section of your Access + HMO EOC, page 110 of the EPO EOC, and page 123 in the Definitions section of your NetValue HMO. All Non-Emergency Substance Abuse Condition Services must be obtained from an MHSA Participating Provider.

This Supplemental Benefit does not include Inpatient Services which are Medically Necessary to treat the acute medical complications of detoxification, which are covered as part of the medical Benefits of your health Plan and not considered to be treatment of the Substance Abuse Condition itself.

Blue Shield of California has contracted with a Mental Health Services Administrator (MHSA) to administer and deliver Mental Health Services as well as the Substance Abuse Condition Services described in this Supplement. These Services are provided through a separate network of MHSA Participating Providers.

Note that MHSA Participating Providers are only those Providers who participate in the MHSA network and have contracted with the MHSA to provide substance abuse Services to Blue Shield Subscribers. A Blue Shield Preferred/Participating Provider may not be an MHSA Participating Provider. MHSA Participating Providers agree to accept the MHSA's payment, plus your Copayment, as payment-in-full for covered substance abuse Services. This is not true of MHSA Non-Participating Providers; therefore, it is to your advantage to obtain substance abuse Services from MHSA Participating Providers.

It is your responsibility to ensure that the Provider you select for substance abuse Services is an MHSA Participating Provider. MHSA Participating Providers are indicated in the Blue Shield of California Behavioral Health Provider Directory. For questions about these Substance Abuse Condition Benefits, or for assistance in selecting an MHSA Participating Provider, Members should call the MHSA at 1-866-505-3409.

Prior authorization by the MHSA is required for all Non-Emergency Substance Abuse Condition Services.

Prior to obtaining the Substance Abuse Condition Services, you or your Physician must call the MHSA at 1-866-505-3409 to obtain prior authorization.

Failure to obtain prior authorization or to follow the recommendations of the MHSA or Blue Shield for Non-Emergency Substance Abuse Condition Services will result in non-payment of services by Blue Shield.

Benefits are provided for Medically Necessary Services for Substance Abuse Condition, as defined in your EOC, and as specified in this Supplement.

This Benefit is subject to the general provisions, limitations and exclusions listed in your *Access+ HMO, EPO, and NetValue HMO Evidence of Coverage.*

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a contract but is a part of your *Access+ HMO, EPO and NetValue HMO Evidence of Coverage*.

blue of california

Supplement to Original Medicare Plan Substance Abuse Condition Benefits

Supplement to Your Blue Shield Access+ HMO, EPO and NetValue HMO Evidence of Coverage

Summary of Benefits for Supplement to Original Medicare Plan Members

Benefit	Member Copayment[1]
Benefits are provided for Services for Substance Abuse Conditions (including Partial Hospitalization[2]) as described in this Supplement.	
Hospital Services (as described in your EOC)	
Inpatient Services	$0
Outpatient Services	$0
Partial Hospitalization[2]	$0
Professional (Physician) Services (as described in your EOC)	
Inpatient Services	$0
Outpatient Services	$10

[1]The Copayments below are subject to the Deductible, Member Maximum Calendar Year Copayment Responsibility and other applicable provisions of your Plan.

[2]Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment Program is a treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides Services at least five (5) hours per day and at least four (4) days per week. Patients may be admitted directly to this level of care, or transferred from acute Inpatient care following acute stabilization.

An Independent Member of the Blue Shield Association

blue of california

In addition to the Benefits described in your *Evidence of Coverage (EOC)*, your Plan provides coverage for Substance Abuse Condition Services as described in this Supplement. All Services must be Medically Necessary. Residential care is not covered. For a definition of Substance Abuse Condition, see page 121 in the Definitions section of your Access + HMO EOC, page 110 of the EPO EOC, and page 123 in the Definitions section of your NetValue HMO. All Non-Emergency Substance Abuse Condition Services must be obtained from an MHSA Participating Provider.

This Supplemental Benefit does not include Inpatient Services which are Medically Necessary to treat the acute medical complications of detoxification, which are covered as part of the medical Benefits of your health Plan and not considered to be treatment of the Substance Abuse Condition itself.

Blue Shield of California has contracted with a Mental Health Services Administrator (MHSA) to administer and deliver Mental Health Services as well as the Substance Abuse Condition Services described in this Supplement. These Services are provided through a separate network of MHSA Participating Providers.

Note that MHSA Participating Providers are only those Providers who participate in the MHSA network and have contracted with the MHSA to provide substance abuse Services to Blue Shield Subscribers. A Blue Shield Preferred/Participating Provider may not be an MHSA Participating Provider. MHSA Participating Providers agree to accept the MHSA's payment, plus your Copayment, as payment-in-full for covered substance abuse Services. This is not true of MHSA Non-Participating Providers; therefore, it is to your advantage to obtain substance abuse Services from MHSA Participating Providers.

It is your responsibility to ensure that the Provider you select for substance abuse Services is an MHSA Participating Provider. MHSA Participating Providers are indicated in the Blue Shield of California Behavioral Health Provider Directory. For questions about these Substance Abuse Condition Benefits, or for assistance in selecting an MHSA Participating Provider, Members should call the MHSA at 1-866-505-3409.

Prior authorization by the MHSA is required for all Non-Emergency Substance Abuse Condition Services.

Prior to obtaining the Substance Abuse Condition Services, you or your Physician must call the MHSA at 1-866-505-3409 to obtain prior authorization.

Failure to obtain prior authorization or to follow the recommendations of the MHSA or Blue Shield for Non-Emergency Substance Abuse Condition Services will result in non-payment of services by Blue Shield.

Benefits are provided for Medically Necessary Services for Substance Abuse Condition, as defined in your EOC, and as specified in this Supplement.

This Benefit is subject to the general provisions, limitations and exclusions listed in your *Access+ HMO, EPO, and NetValue HMO Evidence of Coverage.*

Please be sure to retain this document. It is not a contract but is a part of your *Access+ HMO, EPO and NetValue HMO Evidence of Coverage*.

blue of california

Health Maintenance Organization (HMO)

NetValue HMO®

Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form for the
Basic Plan and the HMO Supplement to Original Medicare Plan

Effective January 1, 2010

Contracted by the CalPERS Board of Administration
Under the Public Employees' Medical & Hospital Care Act (PEMHCA)

The booklet is divided into the following sections: Section One pertains to members enrolled in the Basic Health Plan; Section Two pertains to members enrolled in the Supplement to Original Medicare Plan; Section Three provides information that is common for Basic and Supplement to Original Medicare Plan members. Each section is clearly marked at the top of each page.

We have included a Summary of Covered Services for Basic and Supplement to Original Medicare Plans with a comprehensive description following. It will be to your advantage to familiarize yourself with this booklet before you need services. The Basic Summary of Covered Services can be found on page 5. The Supplement to Original Medicare Summary of Covered Services can be found on page 63.

Take time to review this booklet. The information contained will be useful throughout the year.

NOTICE

This Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form booklet describes the terms and conditions of coverage of your Blue Shield health plan.

Please read this Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form carefully and completely so that you understand which services are covered health care services, and the limitations and exclusions that apply to your plan. If you or your dependents have special health care needs, you should read carefully those sections of the booklet that apply to those needs.

If you have questions about the benefits of your plan, or if you would like additional information, please contact Blue Shield Member Services at the address or telephone number listed on the back cover of this booklet.

PLEASE NOTE

Some hospitals and other providers do not provide one or more of the following services that may be covered under your plan contract and that you or your family member might need: family planning; contraceptive services, including emergency contraception; sterilization, including tubal ligation at the time of labor and delivery; infertility treatments; or abortion. You should obtain more information before you enroll. Call your prospective doctor, medical group, independent practice association, or clinic, or call the health plan at Blue Shield's Member Services telephone number listed at the back of this booklet to ensure that you can obtain the health care services that you need.

This Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form constitutes only a summary of the Blue Shield NetValue HMO Health Plan. The health plan contract must be consulted to determine the exact terms and conditions of coverage. However, the statement of benefits, exclusions and limitations in this Evidence of Coverage is complete and is incorporated by reference into the contract.

The contract is on file and available for review in the office of the CalPERS Office of Health Plan Administration, 400 Q Street, Sacramento, CA 95811, or P.O. Box 720724, Sacramento, CA 94229-0724. You may purchase a copy of the contract from the CalPERS Office of Health Plan Administration for a reasonable duplicating charge.

Your Introduction to the Blue Shield NetValue HMO Health Plan

Welcome to Blue Shield's NetValue HMO Plan. Members enrolled in the Basic Plan may find the description of their plan beginning on page 7 and members enrolled in the Supplement to Original Medicare Plan may find the description of their plan beginning on page 65.

Your interest in the Blue Shield NetValue HMO Health Plan is appreciated. Blue Shield has served Californians for more than 60 years, and we look forward to serving your health care needs.

Unlike some HMOs, the NetValue HMO Plan offers you a health plan with a choice of physicians, hospitals and non-physician health care practitioners. NetValue HMO Members may also take advantage of special features such as Access+ Specialist and Access+ Satisfaction. These features are described fully in this booklet.

THIS INTRODUCTION CONTAINS IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR NETVALUE HMO PLAN SO READ IT CAREFULLY.

You have elected to enroll yourself and your eligible family members in a Blue Shield NetValue HMO Plan. This Plan has a special network of IPAs and medical groups which includes only a limited number of Plan providers and a limited service area which includes only certain counties and cities. The NetValue HMO Plan's special network is a subset of the entire Access+ HMO network and the service area for the NetValue HMO Plan is also a subset of the larger Access+ HMO service area. The NetValue HMO Plan service area is described in the Plan Service Area section and on the Plan Service Area map on the back page of this booklet. You have to live or work in the NetValue HMO Plan service area in order to enroll in a NetValue HMO Plan.

Members enrolled in this NetValue HMO Plan may only select Personal Physicians and medical groups and IPAs designated as NetValue HMO Plan providers in the Blue Shield CalPERS NetValue HMO Plan Physician and Hospital Directory of general practitioners, family practitioners, internists, obstetricians/gynecologists, and pediatricians. You may also verify this information by accessing Blue Shield's Internet site located at http://www.blueshieldca.com, or by calling Member Services at 1-800-334-5847. Note: A Plan provider's status may change. It is your obligation to verify whether the provider you choose is a NetValue HMO Plan provider, in case there have been any changes since your directory was published.

Each of your eligible family members may select a different Personal Physician as long as they are designated as NetValue HMO Plan providers in the directory.

A NetValue HMO Plan is being offered alongside an Access+ HMO Plan with identical benefits. You have chosen to enroll in the NetValue HMO Plan rather than the Access+ HMO Plan which provides a wider choice of Plan providers and a larger service area. As a Member in the NetValue HMO Plan, you may only request to change your enrollment to the Access+ HMO Plan upon the occurrence of one of the following:

- you move out of the NetValue HMO Plan service area; or
- your Open Enrollment period; or
- an event occurs when you are allowed to make Plan changes outside of the Open Enrollment period (see the Eligibility section about how to receive additional information).

You will be able to select your own Personal Physician from the Blue Shield HMO Directory of general practitioners, family practitioners, internists, obstetricians/gynecologists, and pediatricians. Each of your eligible family members may also select a Personal Physician. All covered services must be provided by or arranged through your Personal Physician, except for the following: services received during an Access+ Specialist visit, or obstetrical/gynecological (OB/GYN) services provided by an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician within the same medical group or IPA as your Personal Physician, or emergency services, or mental health and substance abuse services. See the How to Use the Plan section for information. Note: A decision will be rendered on all requests for prior authorization of services as follows: for urgent services, as soon as possible to accommodate the Member's condition not to exceed 72 hours from receipt of the request; for other services, within 5 business days from receipt of the request. The treating provider will be notified of the decision within 24 hours followed by written notice to the provider and Member within 2 business days of the decision.

You will have the opportunity to be an active participant in your own health care. Working with the Blue Shield NetValue HMO, we'll help you make a personal commitment to maintain and, where possible, improve your health status. Like you, we believe that maintaining a healthy lifestyle and preventing illness are as important as caring for your needs when you are ill or injured.

As a partner in health with Blue Shield, you will receive the benefit of Blue Shield's commitment to service ... an unparalleled record of more than 60 years.

Please review this booklet which summarizes the coverage and general provisions of the Blue Shield NetValue HMO.

If you have any questions regarding the information, you may contact us through our Member Services Department at 1-800-334-5847. The hearing impaired may contact Blue Shield's Member Services Department through Blue Shield's toll-free text telephone (TTY) number, 1-800-241-1823.

Table of Contents

Page

Section 1 - Basic Plan

Summary of Covered Services 5
Benefit Changes for Current Year 7
Eligibility 7
Enrollment 7
How to Use the Plan 7
Choice of Physicians and Providers 7
Payment of Providers 7
Selecting a Personal Physician 8
Role of the Medical Group or IPA 8
Changing Personal Physicians or Designated Medical Group or IPA 9
Continuity of Care by a Terminated Provider 10
Relationship With Your Personal Physician 10
How to Receive Care 10
Use of Personal Physician 10
Obstetrical/Gynecological (OB/GYN) Physician Services 11
Referral to Specialty Services and Second Medical Opinions 11
Access+ Specialist 12
NurseHelp 24/7 and LifeReferrals 24/7 13
Mental Health Services 13
Emergency Services 14
Urgent Services 15
Inpatient, Home Health Care and Other Services 16
Member Maximum Calendar Year Copayment 16
Liability of Member for Payment 17
Limitation of Liability 17
Member Identification Card 18
Member Services Department 18
Rates for Basic Plan 18
State Employees and Annuitants 18
Contracting Agency Employees and Annuitants 20
Benefit Descriptions 21
Hospital Services 21
Physician Services (Other Than for Mental Health Services) 22
Preventive Health Services 23
Diagnostic X-ray/Lab Services 24
Durable Medical Equipment, Prostheses and Orthoses and Other Services 24
Pregnancy and Maternity Care 26
Family Planning and Infertility Services 26
Ambulance Services 27
Emergency Services 27
Urgent Services 28
Home Health Care Services, PKU-Related Formulas and Special Food Products, and Home Infusion Therapy. 29
Physical and Occupational Therapy 30
Speech Therapy 31
Skilled Nursing Facility Services 31
Hospice Program Services 31
Prescription Drugs 34
Inpatient Mental Health Services 39
Outpatient Mental Health Services 40
Medical Treatment of the Teeth, Gums, Jaw Joints or Jaw Bones 40

Table of Contents

Page

Benefit Descriptions, Continued
Special Transplant Benefits 41
Organ Transplant Benefits 42
Diabetes Care 42
Reconstructive Surgery 42
Clinical Trials for Cancer 43
Additional Services 43
Member Maximum Calendar Year Copayment 44

Exclusions and Limitations 45
General Exclusions and Limitations 45
Medical Necessity Exclusion 48
Limitations for Duplicate Coverage 48
Exception for Other Coverage 49
Claims and Services Review 49

General Provisions 49
Grievance Process 49
Appeal Procedure Following Disposition of Plan Grievance Procedure 50
CalPERS Administrative Appeal Process 51
Department of Managed Health Care Review 51
Alternate Arrangements 52
Physician-Patient or Plan-Member Relationship 52

Termination of Group Membership - Continuation of Coverage 52
Termination of Benefits 52
Reinstatement 53
Cancellation 53
Individual Conversion Plan 53
Guaranteed Issue Individual Coverage 53
Extension of Benefits 54
COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA 54
Continuation of Group Coverage After COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA 56

Payment by Third Parties 57
Third Party Recovery Process and the Member's Responsibility 57
Workers' Compensation 57
Coordination of Benefits 57

Section 2 - Supplement to Original Medicare Plan 61

Section 3 - General Information for All Members 117

Definitions 117
Members Rights and Responsibilities 123
Public Policy Participation Procedure 125
Confidentiality of Medical Records and Personal Health Information 125
Access to Information 125
Non-Assignability 126
Facilities 126
Independent Contractors 126
Access+ Satisfaction 126
Web Site 126
Utilization Review Process 126
Preventive Health Guidelines 128
Notice of the Availability of Language Assistance Services 133

Service Area 134

BASIC PLAN

THIS IS ONLY A BRIEF SUMMARY. REFER TO THE BENEFIT DESCRIPTIONS AND LIMITATIONS IN THIS BOOK FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.*

Summary of Covered Services

Category Description	Member Copayment & Limitations
Hospital	
Inpatient	No Charge
(includes blood and blood products - collection and storage of autologous blood)	
Outpatient	No Charge
Physician Services & Preventive Health	
Office/Home Visits	$15/visit
Allergy Testing/Treatment	No Charge
Inpatient Hospital Visits	No Charge
Surgery/Anesthesia	No Charge
Periodic Health Exam	No Charge
Well Baby Care	No Charge
Gynecological Exam	No Charge
Immunization/Inoculation	No Charge
Vision Screening	No Charge
Hearing Exam/Testing	No Charge
Diagnostic X-ray/Lab	No Charge
Durable Medical Equipment (including orthoses and prostheses)	No Charge
Pregnancy & Maternity	
Prenatal and Postnatal Physician Office Visits	No Charge
Family Planning Counseling	No Charge
Infertility Testing & Treatment	50% of Allowed Charges
Ambulance Services	No Charge
Emergency Care/Services	$50/visit - does not apply if hospitalized or kept for observation and hospital bills for an emergency room observation visit
Urgent Services	$15/visit
Home Health Services	No Charge
Physical/Occupational/Speech Therapy	No Charge for inpatient visits at a hospital or skilled nursing facility. $15/visit for outpatient and home visits.
Skilled Nursing Care	No Charge - up to 100 days per calendar year.
Hospice	No Charge

BASIC PLAN

THIS IS ONLY A BRIEF SUMMARY. REFER TO THE BENEFIT DESCRIPTIONS AND LIMITATIONS IN THIS BOOK FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

Summary of Covered Services

Category Description	Member Copayment & Limitations
Prescription Drugs	Pharmacy: $5 generic, $15 brand name, $45 non-Formulary/prescription - not to exceed a 30-day supply for short-term or acute illness; Maintenance drugs after 3 months: $10 generic, $25 brand name, $75 non-Formulary/ prescription - not to exceed a 30-day supply. Mail order: $10 generic, $25 brand name, $75 non-Formulary/prescription - not to exceed a 90-day supply for Maintenance drugs; $1,000 out-of-pocket annual maximum.
Mental Health	
Inpatient	No Charge
Outpatient	$15/visit
Vision Care	
Eye Refraction to determine need for corrective lenses	No Charge. *(However, this service is limited to one visit per calendar year for Members aged 18 and over. No limit on number of visits for Members under age 18.)*
Eyeglasses	Not Covered, except for eyeglasses that are necessary after cataract surgery.
Hearing Aid Services	
Audiological Evaluation	No Charge
Hearing Aid up to a maximum of $1,000 per Member every 36 months for both ears for the hearing aid instrument and ancillary equipment	Charges in excess of $1,000
Member Maximum Calendar Year Copayment	
Member's maximum calendar year copayment for all covered services except for: Access+ Specialist office visits including visits for mental health services, infertility services, and outpatient prescription drugs	$1,500 per Member $3,000 per Family

* The statement of benefits, exclusions and limitations in this Evidence of Coverage is complete and is incorporated by reference into the contract.

BASIC PLAN

Benefit Changes for Current Year

Mental Health and Substance Abuse

To comply with HR1424, Blue Shield is changing mental health benefits to achieve full parity with medical benefits. Substance abuse benefits will not be covered.

Prescription Drugs

For drugs obtained at a participating pharmacy, after 3 months, the mail service copayment will apply to Maintenance drugs for each subsequent 30-day supply. For diabetic supplies and smoking cessation therapy drugs, the non-Formulary copayment may also apply.

BENEFITS OF THIS PLAN ARE AVAILABLE ONLY FOR SERVICES AND SUPPLIES FURNISHED DURING THE TERM THE PLAN IS IN EFFECT AND WHILE THE INDIVIDUAL CLAIMING BENEFITS IS ACTUALLY COVERED BY THE GROUP AGREEMENT.

IF BENEFITS ARE MODIFIED, THE REVISED BENEFITS (INCLUDING ANY REDUCTION IN BENEFITS OR ELIMINATION OF BENEFITS) APPLY TO SERVICES OR SUPPLIES FURNISHED ON OR AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF MODIFICATION. THERE IS NO VESTED RIGHT TO RECEIVE THE BENEFITS OF THIS PLAN.

Eligibility

Information pertaining to your eligibility, enrollment, cancellation or termination of coverage, conversion rights, etc. can be found in the CalPERS informational booklet "Health Program Guide." The booklet is prepared by CalPERS Office of Employer and Member Health Services in Sacramento. A copy of this booklet can be ordered using the postage-paid order card included in the Open Enrollment mailing, through the CalPERS Web site (http://www.calpers.ca.gov), by calling CalPERS, or by contacting your Health Benefits Officer.

Remember, it is your responsibility to stay informed about your coverage. If you have any questions, consult your Health Benefits Officer in your agency or the retirement system from which you receive your allowance, or contact CalPERS at the address or telephone number shown below:

CalPERS Office of Employer and Member Health Services, P.O. Box 942714, Sacramento, CA 94229-2714, Fax (916) 795-1277

CalPERS Customer Service and Education Division
Toll free 1-**888 CalPERS** (or **888**-225-7377)
TTY 1-800-735-2929; (916) 795-3240

Benefits of this Plan become effective at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the eligibility date established by CalPERS.

Enrollment

Information pertaining to enrollment can be found in the CalPERS "Health Program Guide." To enroll, you must complete CalPERS form HBD-12. If you need assistance in completing this form, consult your Health Benefits Officer in your agency.

How to Use the Plan

Choice of Physicians and Providers

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

Payment of Providers

Blue Shield generally contracts with groups of physicians to provide services to Members. A fixed, monthly fee is paid to these groups of physicians for each Member whose Personal Physician is in the group. This payment system, capitation, includes incentives to the groups of physicians to manage all services provided to Members in an appropriate manner consistent with the Agreement.

If you want to know more about this payment system, contact Member Services at the number listed on the back cover of this booklet or talk to your Plan provider.

Selecting a Personal Physician

A close physician-to-patient relationship is an important ingredient that helps to ensure the best medical care. Each Member is therefore required to select a Personal Physician at the time of enrollment. Family members can choose different Personal Physicians in different medical groups or IPAs, except as described for newborns below. This decision is an important one because your Personal Physician will:

- Help you decide on actions to maintain and improve your total health;
- Coordinate and direct all of your medical care needs;
- Authorize emergency services when appropriate;
- Work with your medical group or IPA to arrange your referrals to specialty physicians, hospitals and all other health services, including requesting any prior authorization you will need;
- Prescribe those lab tests, x-rays and services you require;
- If you request it, assist you in obtaining prior approval from the Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) for mental health services. See the Mental Health Services paragraphs in the How to Use the Plan section for information; and,
- Assist you in applying for admission into a hospice program through a participating hospice agency when necessary.

To ensure access to services, each Member must select a Personal Physician who is located sufficiently close to the Member's home or work address to ensure reasonable access to care, as determined by Blue Shield. Members enrolled in this NetValue HMO Plan may only select Personal Physicians and medical groups and IPAs designated as NetValue HMO Plan providers in the Blue Shield CalPERS NetValue HMO Plan Physician and Hospital Directory. If you do not select a current Personal Physician at the time of enrollment, the Plan will designate a Personal Physician for you and you will be notified. This designation will remain in effect until you notify the Plan of your selection of a different Personal Physician.

A Personal Physician must also be selected for a newborn or child placed for adoption, preferably prior to birth or adoption, but always within 31 days from the date of birth or placement for adoption. The Personal Physician selected for the month of birth must be in the same medical group or IPA as the mother's Personal Physician when the newborn is the natural child of the mother. If the mother of the newborn is not enrolled as a Member or if the child has been placed with the subscriber for adoption, the Personal Physician selected must be a physician in the same medical group or IPA as the subscriber. If you do not select a Personal Physician within 31 days following the birth or placement for adoption, the Plan will designate a Personal Physician from the same medical group or IPA as the natural mother or the subscriber. This designation will remain in effect for the first calendar month during which the birth or placement for adoption occurred. If you want to change the Personal Physician for the child after the month of birth or placement for adoption, see the section below on Changing Personal Physicians or Designated Medical Group or IPA. If your child is ill during the first month of coverage, be sure to read the information about changing Personal Physicians during a course of treatment or hospitalization.

Remember that if you want your child covered beyond the 31 days from the date of birth or placement for adoption, you should contact CalPERS Office of Employer and Member Health Services and Blue Shield to add your child to your coverage.

Role of the Medical Group or IPA

Blue Shield NetValue HMO Plan Personal Physicians contract with medical groups or IPAs to share administrative and authorization responsibilities. Your Personal Physician coordinates with your designated medical group and IPA to direct all of your medical care needs and refer you to specialists or hospitals within your designated medical group and IPA unless because of your health condition, care is unavailable within the medical group and IPA.

Your designated medical group or IPA (or Blue Shield when noted on your identification card)

ensures that a full panel of specialists is available to provide your health care needs and helps your Personal Physician manage the utilization of your health plan benefits by ensuring that referrals are directed to providers who are contracted with them. Medical groups or IPAs also have admitting arrangements with hospitals contracted with Blue Shield in their area and some have special arrangements that designate a specific hospital as "in network." Your designated medical group or IPA works with your Personal Physician to authorize services and ensure that that service is performed by their in network provider.

The name of your Personal Physician and your designated medical group or IPA (or, "Blue Shield Administered") is listed on your NetValue HMO identification card. The Blue Shield HMO Member Services Department can answer any questions you may have about changing the medical group or IPA designated for your Personal Physician and whether the change would affect your ability to receive services from a particular specialist or hospital.

Changing Personal Physicians or Designated Medical Group or IPA

You or your dependent may change Personal Physicians or designated medical group or IPA by calling the Member Services Department at 1-800-334-5847. Some Personal Physicians are affiliated with more than one medical group or IPA. If you change to a medical group or IPA with no affiliation to your Personal Physician, you must select a new Personal Physician affiliated with the new medical group or IPA and transition any specialty care you are receiving to specialists affiliated with the new medical group or IPA. The change will be effective the first day of the month following notice of approval by Blue Shield. Members enrolled in this NetValue HMO Plan may only select Personal Physicians and medical groups and IPAs designated as NetValue HMO Plan providers in the Blue Shield CalPERS NetValue HMO Plan Physician and Hospital Directory. Once your Personal Physician change is effective, all care must be provided or arranged by the new Personal Physician, except for OB/GYN services provided by an obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice physician within the same medical group or IPA as your Personal Physician and Access+ Specialist visits. Once your medical group or IPA change is effective, all previous authorizations for specialty care or procedures are no longer valid and must be transitioned to specialists affiliated with the new medical group or IPA, even if you remain with the same Personal Physician. Member Services will assist you with the timing and choice of a new Personal Physician or medical group or IPA.

Voluntary medical group or IPA changes are not permitted during the third trimester of pregnancy or while confined to a hospital. The effective date of your new medical group or IPA will be the first of the month following discharge from the hospital, or when pregnant, following the completion of post-partum care.

Additionally, changing your Personal Physician or designated medical group or IPA during a course of treatment may interrupt the quality and continuity of your health care. For this reason, the effective date of your new Personal Physician or designated medical group or IPA, when requested during a course of treatment, will be the first of the month following the date it is medically appropriate to transfer your care to your new Personal Physician or designated medical group or IPA, as determined by the Plan.

Exceptions must be approved by the Blue Shield Medical Director. For information about approval for an exception to the above provision, please contact Member Services.

If your Personal Physician discontinues participation in the Plan, Blue Shield will notify you in writing and designate a new Personal Physician for you in case you need immediate medical care. You will also be given the opportunity to select a new Personal Physician of your own choice within 15 days of this notification. Your selection must be approved by Blue Shield prior to receiving any services under the Plan. In the event that your selection has not been approved and an emergency arises, see I. Emergency Services in the Benefit Descriptions section for information.

IT IS IMPORTANT TO KNOW THAT WHEN YOU ENROLL IN THE BLUE SHIELD NETVALUE HMO, SERVICES ARE PROVIDED THROUGH THE PLAN'S DELIVERY SYSTEM, BUT THE CONTINUED PARTICIPATION OF ANY ONE DOCTOR, HOSPITAL OR OTHER PROVIDER CANNOT BE GUARANTEED.

Continuity of Care by a Terminated Provider

Members who are being treated for acute conditions, serious chronic conditions, pregnancies (including immediate postpartum care), or terminal illness; or who are children from birth to 36 months of age; or who have received authorization from a now-terminated provider for surgery or another procedure as part of a documented course of treatment can request completion of care in certain situations with a provider who is leaving the Blue Shield provider network. Contact Member Services to receive information regarding eligibility criteria and the policy and procedure for requesting continuity of care from a terminated provider.

Relationship With Your Personal Physician

The physician-patient relationship you and your Personal Physician establish is very important. The best effort of your Personal Physician will be used to ensure that all medically necessary and appropriate professional services are provided to you in a manner compatible with your wishes. If your Personal Physician recommends procedures or treatments which you refuse, or you and your Personal Physician fail to establish a satisfactory relationship, you may select a different Personal Physician. Member Services can assist you with this selection.

Your Personal Physician will advise you if he believes that there is no professionally acceptable alternative to a recommended treatment or procedure. If you continue to refuse to follow the recommended treatment or procedure, Member Services can assist you in the selection of another Personal Physician.

Repeated failures to establish a satisfactory relationship with a Personal Physician may result in termination of your coverage, but only after you have been given access to other available Personal Physicians and have been unsuccessful in establishing a satisfactory relationship. Any such termination will take place in accordance with written procedures established by Blue Shield and only after written notice to the Member which describes the unacceptable conduct, provides the Member with an opportunity to respond and warns the Member of the possibility of termination.

How to Receive Care
Use of Personal Physician

At the time of enrollment, you will choose a Personal Physician who will coordinate all covered services. You must contact your Personal Physician for all health care needs, including preventive services, routine health problems, consultations with Plan specialists (except as provided under Obstetrical/Gynecological (OB/GYN) Physician Services, Access+ Specialist, and Mental Health Services), admission into a hospice program through a participating hospice agency, emergency services, urgent services and for hospitalization. The Personal Physician is responsible for providing primary care and coordinating or arranging for referral to other necessary health care services and requesting any needed prior authorization. You should cancel any scheduled appointments at least 24 hours in advance. This policy applies to appointments with or arranged by your Personal Physician or the Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) and self-arranged appointments to an Access+ Specialist or for OB/GYN services. Because your physician has set aside time for your appointments in a busy schedule, you need to notify the office within 24 hours if you are unable to keep the appointment. That will allow the office staff to offer that time slot to another patient who needs to see the physician. Some offices may advise you that a fee (not to exceed your copayment) will be charged for missed appointments unless you give 24-hour advance notice or missed the appointment because of an emergency situation.

If you have not selected a Personal Physician for any reason, you must contact Member Services at 1-800-334-5847, Monday through Friday, be-

tween 7 a.m. and 7 p.m. to select a Personal Physician to obtain benefits.

Obstetrical/Gynecological (OB/GYN) Physician Services

A female Member may arrange for obstetrical and/or gynecological (OB/GYN) services by an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician who is not her designated Personal Physician without obtaining a referral. However, the obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice physician must be in the same medical group or IPA as her Personal Physician.

Obstetrical and gynecological services are defined as:

- Physician services related to prenatal, perinatal and postnatal (pregnancy) care,
- Physician services provided to diagnose and treat disorders of the female reproductive system and genitalia,
- Physician services for treatment of disorders of the breast,
- Routine annual gynecological examinations/annual well-woman examinations.

It is important to note that services by an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician outside of the Personal Physician's medical group or IPA without authorization will not be covered under this Plan. Before making the appointment, the Member should call the Member Services Department at 1-800-334-5847 to confirm that the obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice physician is in the same medical group or IPA as her Personal Physician.

The OB/GYN physician services are separate from the Access+ Specialist feature described below.

Referral to Specialty Services and Second Medical Opinions

Although self-referrals to Plan specialists are allowed through the Access+ Specialist feature described below, Blue Shield encourages you to receive specialty services through a referral from your Personal Physician. The Personal Physician is responsible for coordinating all of your health care needs and can best direct you for required specialty services. Your Personal Physician will generally refer you to a Plan specialist or Plan non-physician health care practitioner in the same medical group or IPA as your Personal Physician, but you can be referred outside the medical group or IPA if the type of specialist or non-physician health care practitioner needed is not available within your Personal Physician's medical group or IPA. Your Personal Physician will request any necessary prior authorization from your medical group or IPA. For mental health services, see the Mental Health Services paragraphs in the How to Use the Plan section for information regarding how to access care. The Plan specialist or Plan non-physician health care practitioner will provide a complete report to your Personal Physician so that your medical record is complete.

If there is a question about your diagnosis, plan of care, or recommended treatment, including surgery, or if additional information concerning your condition would be helpful in determining the diagnosis and the most appropriate plan of treatment, or if the current treatment plan is not improving your medical condition, you may ask your Personal Physician to refer you to another physician for a second medical opinion. The second opinion will be provided on an expedited basis, where appropriate. If you are requesting a second opinion about care you received from your Personal Physician, the second opinion will be provided by a physician within the same medical group or IPA as your Personal Physician. If you are requesting a second opinion about care received from a specialist, the second opinion may be provided by any Plan specialist of the same or equivalent specialty. All second opinion consultations must be authorized. Your Personal Physician may also decide to offer such a referral even if you do not request it. State law requires that health plans disclose to Members, upon request, the timelines for responding to a request for a second medical opinion. To request a copy of these timelines, you may call the Member Services Department at the number listed on the back cover of this booklet.

If your Personal Physician belongs to a medical group or IPA that participates as an Access+

Provider, you may also arrange a second opinion visit with another physician in the same medical group or IPA without a referral, subject to the limitations described in the Access+ Specialist paragraphs later in this section.

To obtain referral for specialty services, including lab and x-ray, you must first contact your Personal Physician. If the Personal Physician determines that specialty services are medically necessary, the physician will complete a referral form and request necessary authorization. Your Personal Physician will designate the Plan provider from whom you will receive services. When no Plan provider is available to perform the needed service, the Personal Physician will refer you to a non-Plan provider after obtaining authorization. This authorization procedure is handled for you by your Personal Physician.

In certain situations where the Member's medical condition or disease is life-threatening, degenerative, or disabling and requires specialized medical care over a prolonged period of time, the Personal Physician may make a standing referral (more than one visit) to an appropriate specialist.

Referral by a Personal Physician does not guarantee coverage for referral services. The eligibility provisions, exclusions and limitations will apply.

Access+ Specialist

You may arrange an office visit with a Plan specialist in the same medical group or IPA as your Personal Physician without a referral from your Personal Physician, subject to the limitations described below. Access+ Specialist office visits are available only to Members whose Personal Physicians belong to a medical group or IPA that participates as an Access+ Provider. Refer to the HMO Physician and Hospital Directory or call Blue Shield Member Services at 1-800-334-5847 to determine whether a medical group or IPA is an Access+ Provider. You will be responsible for a $30 copayment for each Access+ Specialist visit. This copayment is in addition to any copayments that you may incur for specific benefits as described in the Summary of Benefits. Each follow-up office visit with the Plan specialist which is not referred or authorized by your Personal Physician is a separate Access+ Specialist visit and requires a separate $30 copayment.

You should cancel any scheduled Access+ Specialist appointment at least 24 hours in advance. Unless you give 24-hour advance notice or miss the appointment because of an emergency situation, the physician's office may charge you a fee as much as the Access+ Specialist copayment.

For Access+ Specialist visits for mental health services, see the following Mental Health Services paragraphs.

The Access+ Specialist visit includes:

- An examination or other consultation provided to you by a medical group Plan specialist without referral from your Personal Physician;
- Conventional x-rays such as chest x-rays, abdominal flat plates, and x-rays of bones to rule out the possibility of fracture (but does not include any diagnostic imaging such as CT, MRI, or bone density measurement);
- Laboratory services;
- Diagnostic or treatment procedures which a Plan specialist would regularly provide under a referral from the Personal Physician.

An Access+ Specialist visit does not include:

- Any services which are not covered or which are not medically necessary;
- Services provided by a non-Access+ Provider (such as podiatry and physical therapy), except for the x-ray and laboratory services described above;
- Allergy testing;
- Endoscopic procedures;
- Any diagnostic imaging including CT, MRI, or bone density measurement;
- Injectables, chemotherapy or other infusion drugs, other than vaccines and antibiotics;
- Infertility services;
- Emergency services;

- Urgent services;
- Inpatient services, or any services which result in a facility charge, except for routine x-ray and laboratory services;
- Services for which the medical group or IPA routinely allows the Member to self-refer without authorization from the Personal Physician;
- OB/GYN services by an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician within the same medical group or IPA as the Personal Physician;
- Internet-based consultations.

NurseHelp 24/7 and LifeReferrals 24/7

NurseHelp 24/7 and LifeReferrals 24/7 programs provide Members with no charge, confidential, unlimited telephone support for information, consultations, and referrals for health and psychosocial issues. Members may obtain these services by calling a 24-hour, toll-free telephone number. There is no charge for these services.

These programs include:

NurseHelp 24/7 - Members may call a registered nurse toll free via 1-877-304-0504, 24 hours a day, to receive confidential advice and information about minor illnesses and injuries, chronic conditions, fitness, nutrition and other health-related topics.

Psychosocial support through LifeReferrals 24/7 - Members may call 1-800-985-2405 on an unlimited, 24-hour basis for confidential psychosocial support services. Professional counselors will provide support through assessment, referrals and counseling. Note: See the following Mental Health Services paragraphs for important information concerning this feature.

Mental Health Services

Blue Shield of California has contracted with a Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) to underwrite and deliver all mental health services through a unique network of mental health Participating Providers. (See Mental Health Service Administrator under the Definitions section for more information.) All non-emergency mental health services, except for Access+ Specialist visits, must be arranged through the MHSA. Members do not need to arrange for mental health services through their Personal Physician. (See 1. Prior Authorization paragraphs below.)

All mental health services, except for emergency or urgent services, must be provided by a MHSA Participating Provider. MHSA Participating Providers are indicated in the Blue Shield of California Behavioral Health Provider Directory. Members may contact the MHSA directly for information on, and to select a MHSA Participating Provider by calling 1-866-505-3409. Your Personal Physician may also contact the MHSA to obtain information regarding MHSA Participating Providers for you.

Non-emergency mental health services received from a provider who does not participate in the MHSA Participating Provider network will not be covered and all charges for these services will be the Member's responsibility.

For complete information regarding benefits for mental health services, see Q. Inpatient Mental Health Services and R. Outpatient Mental Health Services in the Benefit Descriptions section.

1. Prior Authorization

   All non-emergency mental health services must be prior authorized by the MHSA. For prior authorization of mental health services, the Member should contact the MHSA at 1-866-505-3409.

   Failure to receive prior authorization for mental health services as described, except for emergency and urgent services, will result in the Member being totally responsible for all costs for these services.

   Note: The MHSA will render a decision on all requests for prior authorization of services as follows:

   - for urgent services, as soon as possible to accommodate the Member's condition not to exceed 72 hours from receipt of the request;

- for other services, within 5 business days from receipt of the request. The treating provider will be notified of the decision within 24 hours followed by written notice to the provider and Member within 2 business days of the decision.

2. Access+ Specialist Visits for Mental Health Services

   The Access+ Specialist feature is available for all mental health services except for psychological testing and written evaluation which are not covered under this benefit.

   The Member may arrange for an Access+ Specialist office visit for mental health services without a referral from the MHSA, as long as the provider is a MHSA Participating Provider. Refer to the Blue Shield of California Behavioral Health Provider Directory or call the MHSA at 1-866-505-3409 to determine MHSA Participating Providers. Members will be responsible for a $30 copayment for each Access+ Specialist visit for mental health services. Each follow-up office visit for mental health services which is not referred or authorized by the MHSA is a separate Access+ Specialist visit and requires a separate $30 copayment.

3. Psychosocial Support through LifeReferrals 24/7

   Notwithstanding the benefits provided under R. Outpatient Mental Health Services, the Member also may call 1-800-985-2405 on an unlimited, 24-hour basis for confidential psychosocial support services. Professional counselors will provide support through assessment, referrals and counseling.

   In California, support may include, as appropriate, a referral to a counselor for a maximum of three no charge, face-to-face visits within a 6-month period

   In the event that the services required of a Member are most appropriately provided by a psychiatrist or the condition is not likely to be resolved in a brief treatment regimen, the Member will be referred to the MHSA intake line to access his mental health services which are described under R. Outpatient Mental Health Services.

Emergency Services

What is an Emergency?

An emergency means an unexpected medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine could reasonably assume that the absence of immediate medical attention could be expected to result in any of the following: (1) placing the Member's health in serious jeopardy, (2) serious impairment to bodily functions, (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part. If you receive non-authorized services in a situation that Blue Shield determines was not a situation in which a reasonable person would believe that an emergency condition existed, you will be responsible for the costs of those services.

Members who reasonably believe that they have an emergency medical or mental health condition which requires an emergency response are encouraged to appropriately use the "911" emergency response system where available.

What to do in case of Emergency:

Life Threatening

Obtain care immediately.

Contact your Personal Physician no later than 24 hours after the onset of the emergency, or as soon as it is medically possible for the Member to provide notice.

Non-Life Threatening

Consult your Personal Physician, anytime day or night, regardless of where you are prior to receiving medical care.

Follow-Up Care

Follow-up care, which is any care provided after the initial emergency room visit, must be provided or authorized by your Personal Physician.

For a complete description of the Emergency Services benefit and applicable copayments, see I. Emergency Services in the Benefit Descriptions section.

Urgent Services

The Blue Shield NetValue HMO provides coverage for you and your family for your urgent service needs when you or your family are temporarily traveling outside of your Personal Physician service area.

Urgent services are defined in Section 3, under Definitions. Out-of-area follow-up care is defined in Section 3, under Definitions.

Outside of California or the United States

The Blue Shield NetValue HMO provides coverage for you and your family for your urgent service needs when you or your family are temporarily traveling outside of California. You can receive urgent care services from any provider; however, using the BlueCard® Program, described below, can be more cost-effective and eliminate the need for you to pay for the services when they are rendered and submit a claim for reimbursement.

Through the BlueCard Program, you can access urgent care services across the country and around the world. While traveling within the United States, you can locate a BlueCard Program participating provider any time by calling 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or going on-line at http://www.bcbs.com and selecting the "Find a Doctor or Hospital" tab. If you are traveling outside of the United States, you can call 1-804-673-1177 collect 24 hours a day to locate a BlueCard Worldwide® Network provider.

Out-of-area follow-up care is covered and may be received through the BlueCard Program participating provider network or from any provider. However, authorization by Blue Shield is required for more than two out-of-area follow-up care outpatient visits or for care that involves a surgical or other procedure or inpatient stay. The Blue Shield NetValue HMO may direct the patient to receive the additional follow-up services from the Personal Physician.

If services are not received from a BlueCard Program participating provider, you may be required to pay the provider for the entire cost of the service and submit a claim to the Blue Shield NetValue HMO. Claims for urgent services and out-of-area follow-up care rendered outside of California and not provided by a BlueCard Program participating provider will be reviewed retrospectively for coverage.

Under the BlueCard Program, when you obtain health care services outside of California, the amount you pay, if not subject to a flat dollar copayment, is calculated on the lower of:

1. The allowed charges for your covered services, or

2. The negotiated price that the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan passes on to us.

Often, this "negotiated price" will consist of a simple discount which reflects the actual price paid by the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan. But sometimes it is an estimated price that factors into the actual price expected settlements, withholds, any other contingent payment arrangements and non-claims transactions with your health care provider or with a specified group of providers. The negotiated price may also be billed charges reduced to reflect an average expected savings with your health care provider or with a specified group of providers. The price that reflects average savings may result in greater variation (more or less) from the actual price paid than will the estimated price. The negotiated price will also be adjusted in the future to correct for over- or underestimation of past prices. However, the amount you pay is considered a final price.

Statutes in a small number of states may require the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan to use a basis for calculating Member liability for covered services that does not reflect the entire savings realized, or expected to be realized, on a particular claim or to add a surcharge. Should any state statutes mandate Member liability calculation methods that differ from the usual BlueCard Program method noted above or re-

quire a surcharge, Blue Shield of California would then calculate your liability for any covered health care services in accordance with the applicable state statute in effect at the time you received your care.

For any other providers, the amount you pay, if not subject to a flat dollar copayment, is calculated on the provider's billed charges for your covered services.

Within California

If you are temporarily traveling within California, but are outside of your Personal Physician service area, if possible you should call Blue Shield Member Services at 1-800-334-5847 for assistance in receiving urgent services through a Blue Shield of California Plan provider. You may also locate a Plan provider by visiting our web site at http://www.blueshieldca.com. However, you are not required to use a Blue Shield of California Plan provider to receive urgent services; you may use any provider. Remember that when you are within your Personal Physician service area, urgent services must be provided or authorized by your Personal Physician just like all other non-emergency services of the Plan.

Follow-up care is also covered through a Blue Shield of California Plan provider and may also be received from any provider. However, when outside your Personal Physician service area authorization by Blue Shield is required for more than two out-of-area follow-up care outpatient visits or for care that involves a surgical or other procedure or inpatient stay. The Blue Shield NetValue HMO may direct the patient to receive the additional follow-up services from the Personal Physician.

If services are not received from a Blue Shield of California Plan provider, you may be required to pay the provider for the entire cost of the service and submit a claim to the Blue Shield NetValue HMO. Claims for urgent services obtained outside of your Personal Physician service area within California will be reviewed retrospectively for coverage.

When you receive covered urgent services outside your Personal Physician service area within California, the amount you pay, if not subject to a flat dollar copayment, is calculated on Blue Shield's allowed charges.

See J. Urgent Services in the Benefit Descriptions section for benefit description, applicable copayment information, and information on payment responsibility and claims submission.

Inpatient, Home Health Care and Other Services

The Personal Physician is responsible for obtaining prior authorization before you can be admitted to the hospital or a skilled nursing facility, including subacute care admissions, except for mental health services which are described in the previous Mental Health Services section. The Personal Physician is responsible for obtaining prior authorization before you can receive home health care and certain other services or before you can be admitted into a hospice program through a participating hospice agency. If the Personal Physician determines that you should receive any of these services, he or she will request authorization. Your Personal Physician will arrange for your admission to the hospital, skilled nursing facility, or a hospice program through a participating hospice agency, as well as for the provision of home health care and other services.

For hospital admissions for mastectomies or lymph node dissections, the length of hospital stays will be determined solely by the Member's physician in consultation with the Member. For information regarding length of stay for maternity or maternity-related services, see F. Pregnancy and Maternity Care, for information relative to the Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act.

Member Maximum Calendar Year Copayment

Your maximum copayment responsibility each calendar year for covered services, except those listed below, is $1,500 per Member and $3,000 per family.

Once a Member's maximum copayment responsibility has been met, the Plan will pay 100% of the allowed charges for that Member's covered

services for the remainder of that calendar year, except as described below. Additionally, for Plans with a Member and a family maximum copayment responsibility, once the family maximum copayment responsibility has been met, the Plan will pay 100% of the allowed charges for the subscriber's and all covered dependents' covered services for the remainder of that calendar year, except as described below.

Copayments for the following services do not apply towards the Member maximum calendar year copayment responsibility:

1. Access+ Specialist office visits including visits for mental heath;

2. Infertility services;

3. Outpatient prescription drugs.

Charges for services not covered and services not prior approved by the Personal Physician, except those meeting the emergency and urgent care requirements, are your responsibility, do not apply towards the Member maximum calendar year copayment responsibility, and may cause your payment responsibility to exceed the Member maximum calendar year copayment responsibility defined above.

Note that copayments and charges for services not accruing to the Member maximum calendar year copayment continue to be the Member's responsibility after the calendar year copayment maximum is reached.

Note: It is your responsibility to maintain accurate records of your copayments and to determine and notify Blue Shield when the Member maximum calendar year copayment responsibility has been reached.

You must notify Blue Shield Member Services in writing when you feel that your Member maximum calendar year copayment responsibility has been reached. At that time, you must submit complete and accurate records to Blue Shield substantiating your copayment expenditures for the period in question. Member Services address and telephone number may be found on the back cover of this booklet.

Liability of Member for Payment

It is important to note that all services except for those meeting the emergency and out of service area urgent services requirements, Access+ Specialist visits, hospice program services received from a participating hospice agency after the Member has been accepted into the hospice program, OB/GYN services by an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician who is in the same medical group or IPA as the Personal Physician, and all mental health services, must have prior authorization by the Personal Physician, medical group or IPA. The Member will be responsible for payment of services that are not authorized or those that are not an emergency or covered out of service area urgent service procedures. (See the previous Urgent Services paragraphs for information on receiving urgent services out of the service area but within California.) Members must obtain services from the Plan providers that are authorized by their Personal Physician, medical group or IPA and, for all mental health services, from MHSA Participating Providers. Hospice services must be received from a participating hospice agency.

If your condition requires services which are available from the Plan, payment for services rendered by non-Plan providers will not be considered unless the medical condition requires emergency or urgent services.

You are responsible for paying a minimum charge (copayment) to the physician or provider of services at the time you receive services. The specific copayments, as applicable, are listed after the benefit description. There are no deductibles to be met.

Limitation of Liability

Members shall not be responsible to Plan providers for payment for services if they are a benefit of the Plan. When covered services are rendered by a Plan provider, the Member is responsible only for the applicable copayments, except as set forth in the Third Party Recovery Process and the Member's Responsibility section. Members are responsible for the full charges for any non-covered services they obtain.

Member Identification Card

You will receive your Blue Shield NetValue HMO Identification Card after enrollment. If you do not receive your Identification Card or if you need to obtain medical or prescription services before your card arrives, contact the Blue Shield Member Services Department so that they can coordinate your care and direct your Personal Physician or pharmacy.

Member Services Department

For all services other than mental health

If you have a question about services, providers, benefits, how to use this plan, or concerns regarding the quality of care or access to care that you have experienced, you should call the Blue Shield Member Services Department at 1-800-334-5847. The hearing impaired may contact Blue Shield's Member Services Department through Blue Shield's toll-free TTY number, 1-800-241-1823. Member Services can answer many questions over the telephone.

Expedited Decision

Blue Shield of California has established a procedure for our Members to request an expedited decision (including those regarding grievances). A Member, physician, or representative of a Member may request an expedited decision when the routine decision making process might seriously jeopardize the life or health of a Member, or when the Member is experiencing severe pain. Blue Shield shall make a decision and notify the Member and physician as soon as possible to accommodate the Member's condition not to exceed 72 hours following the receipt of the request. An expedited decision may involve admissions, continued stay or other health care services. If you would like additional information regarding the expedited decision process, or if you believe your particular situation qualifies for an expedited decision, please contact our Member Services Department at 1-800-334-5847.

For all mental health services

For all mental health services Blue Shield of California has contracted with the Plan's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA). The MHSA should be contacted for questions about mental health services, MHSA Participating Providers, or mental health benefits. You may contact the MHSA at the telephone number or address which appear below:

1-877-263-9952

Blue Shield of California
Mental Health Service Administrator
3111 Camino Del Rio North, Suite 600
San Diego, CA 92108

The MHSA can answer many questions over the telephone.

The MHSA has established a procedure for our Members to request an expedited decision. A Member, physician, or representative of a Member may request an expedited decision when the routine decision making process might seriously jeopardize the life or health of a Member, or when the Member is experiencing severe pain. The MHSA shall make a decision and notify the Member and physician as soon as possible to accommodate the Member's condition not to exceed 72 hours following the receipt of the request. An expedited decision may involve admissions, continued stay or other health care services. If you would like additional information regarding the expedited decision process, or if you believe your particular situation qualifies for an expedited decision, please contact the MHSA at the number listed above.

For information on additional rights, see the Grievance Process section.

Rates for Basic Plan

State Employees and Annuitants

The rates shown below are effective January 1, 2010, and will be reduced by the amount the State of California contributes toward the cost of your health benefit plan. These contribution amounts are subject to change as a result of collective bargaining agreements or legislative action. Any such change will be accomplished by the State Controller or affected retirement system without any action on your part. For current contribution information, contact your employing agency or retirement system health benefits officer.

BASIC PLAN

Cost of the Program

Type of Enrollment	Monthly Rate
Employee only	$447.82
Employee and one dependent	$895.64
Employee and two or more dependents	$1164.33

Contracting Agency Employees and Annuitants

The rates charged are based on the pricing region in which the employee/annuitant resides. See below a description of the pricing regions. If the employee/annuitant lives outside of the Plan's service area and is enrolled based on place of employment, then the pricing region for the place of employment will apply. If the employee/annuitant moves from one pricing region to another, rates will change on the first of the month following the change of residence. The rates shown below are effective January 1, 2010, and will be reduced by the amount your contracting agency contributes toward the cost of your health benefit plan. This amount varies among public agencies. For assistance on calculating your net contribution, contact your agency or retirement system health benefits officer.

Cost of the Program

Type of Enrollment	Monthly Rate
Employee only	
Region 1	$500.35
Region 1A	$473.48
Region 3	$368.06
Region 4	$420.59
Employee and one dependent	
Region 1	$1000.70
Region 1A	$946.96
Region 3	$736.12
Region 4	$841.18
Employee and two or more dependents	
Region 1	$1300.91
Region 1A	$1231.05
Region 3	$956.96
Region 4	$1093.53

Pricing Regions for Contracting Agency Employees and Annuitants

1 San Francisco Bay Area

1A Sacramento Counties

3 Los Angeles/Ventura/San Bernardino Counties

4 Other Southern California Counties

Rate Change

The plan rates may be changed as of January 1, 2011, following at least 60 days' written notice to the Board prior to such change.

Benefit Descriptions

The Plan benefits available to you are listed in this section. The copayments for these services, if applicable, follow each benefit description.

The following are the basic health care services covered by the Blue Shield NetValue HMO without charge to the Member, except for copayments where noted, and as set forth in the Third Party Recovery Process and the Member's Responsibility section. These services are covered when medically necessary, and when provided by the Member's Personal Physician or other Plan provider or authorized as described herein, or received according to the provisions described under Obstetrical/Gynecological (OB/GYN) Physician Services, Access+ Specialist, and Mental Health Services. Coverage for these services is subject to all terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions of the Agreement, to any conditions or limitations set forth in the benefit descriptions below, and to the Exclusions and Limitations set forth in this booklet.

Except as specifically provided herein, services are covered only when rendered by an individual or entity that is licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services and is operating within the scope of that license or certification.

A. Hospital Services

The following hospital services customarily furnished by a hospital will be covered when medically necessary and authorized.

1. Inpatient hospital services include:

    a. Semi-private room and board, unless a private room is medically necessary;

    b. General nursing care, and special duty nursing when medically necessary;

    c. Meals and special diets when medically necessary;

    d. Intensive care services and units;

    e. Operating room, special treatment rooms, delivery room, newborn nursery and related facilities;

    f. Hospital ancillary services including diagnostic laboratory, x-ray services and therapy services;

    g. Drugs, medications, biologicals, and oxygen administered in the hospital, and up to 3 days' supply of drugs supplied upon discharge by the Plan physician for the purpose of transition from the hospital to home;

    h. Surgical and anesthetic supplies, dressings and cast materials, surgically implanted devices and prostheses, other medical supplies and medical appliances and equipment administered in hospital;

    i. Processing, storage and administration of blood, and blood products (plasma), in inpatient and outpatient settings. Includes the storage and collection of autologous blood;

    j. Radiation therapy, chemotherapy and renal dialysis;

    k. Respiratory therapy and other diagnostic, therapeutic and rehabilitation services as appropriate;

    l. Coordinated discharge planning, including the planning of such continuing care as may be necessary;

    m. Inpatient services, including general anesthesia and associated facility charges, in connection with dental procedures when hospitalization is required because of an underlying medical condition and clinical status or because of the severity of the dental procedure. Includes enrollees under the age of 7 and the developmentally disabled who meet these criteria. Excludes services of dentist or oral surgeon;

    n. Subacute care;

    o. Medically necessary inpatient detoxification services required to treat potentially life-threatening symptoms of acute toxicity or acute withdrawal are covered when a covered Member is admitted through the emergency room or when medically

necessary inpatient detoxification is prior authorized;

p. Rehabilitation when furnished by the hospital and authorized.

See Section O. for inpatient hospital services provided under the "Hospice Program Services" benefit.

Copayment: No charge.

2. Outpatient hospital services include:

   a. Services and supplies for treatment or surgery in an outpatient hospital setting or ambulatory surgery center;

   b. Outpatient services, including general anesthesia and associated facility charges, in connection with dental procedures when the use of a hospital or outpatient facility is required because of an underlying medical condition and clinical status or because of the severity of the dental procedure. Includes enrollees under the age of 7 and the developmentally disabled who meet these criteria. Excludes services of dentist or oral surgeon.

   Copayment: No charge.

B. Physician Services (Other Than for Mental Health Services)

1. Physician Office Visits

   Office visits for examination, diagnosis and treatment of a medical condition, disease or injury, including specialist office visits, second opinion or other consultations, diabetic counseling, and OB/GYN services from an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician who is within the same medical group or IPA as the Personal Physician. Benefits are also provided for asthma self-management training and education to enable a Member to properly use asthma-related medication and equipment such as inhalers, spacers, nebulizers and peak flow monitors.

   Copayment: $15 per visit. No additional charge for surgery or anesthesia; radiation or renal dialysis treatments; medications administered in the physician's office, including chemotherapy.

2. Allergy Testing and Treatment

   Office visits for the purpose of allergy testing and treatment, including injectables and serum.

   Copayment: No charge.

3. Inpatient Medical and Surgical Services

   Physicians' services in a hospital or skilled nursing facility for examination, diagnosis, treatment, and consultation, including the services of a surgeon, assistant surgeon, anesthesiologist, pathologist, and radiologist. Inpatient physician services are covered only when hospital and skilled nursing facility services are also covered.

   Copayment: No charge.

4. Medically necessary home visits by Plan physician

   Copayment: $15 per visit.

5. Treatment of physical complications of a mastectomy, including lymphedemas

   Copayment: $15 per visit.

6. Internet-Based Consultations. Medically necessary consultations with Internet Ready Physicians via Blue Shield approved Internet portal. Internet-based consultations are available only to Members whose Personal Physicians (or other physicians to whom you have been referred for care within your Personal Physician's medical group or IPA) have agreed to provide Internet-based consultations via the Blue Shield approved Internet portal ("Internet Ready"). Internet-based consultations for mental health and substance abuse conditions are not covered. Refer to the On-Line Physician Directory to

determine whether your physician is Internet Ready and how to initiate an Internet-based consultation. This information can be accessed at http://www.blueshieldca.com.

Copayment: $10 per consultation.

C. Preventive Health Services

Preventive care services are those primary preventive medical services provided by a physician for the early detection of disease when no symptoms are present and for those items specifically listed below.

1. Scheduled routine physical examinations as follows:

   - Well baby care through age 2 years;
   - Exams every year, age 3-19 years;
   - Exams every 5 years, age 20-40 years;
   - Exams every 2 years, age 41-50 years;
   - Exams every year over age 50 years;
   - Routine breast and pelvic exams and Pap tests or other Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved cervical cancer and human papillomavirus virus (HPV) screening tests every year. A woman may self-refer to an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician who is in the same medical group or IPA as her Personal Physician for a routine annual gynecological exam;
   - Mammography for screening purposes as recommended by Member's Personal Physician;
   - Annual gynecological exam - annual routine examination by an obstetrician/gynecologist without a referral from the Member's Personal Physician, as long as the obstetrician/gynecologist is in the same medical group or IPA as her Personal Physician.

   a. Periodic health examinations for children. Includes all routine diagnostic testing and laboratory services appropriate for such examinations through the age of 18 consistent with the most recent version of the Recommendations for Preventive Pediatric Health Care, as adopted by the American Academy of Pediatrics.

   b. Periodic health examinations for adults. Includes all routine diagnostic testing and laboratory services appropriate for such examinations as recommended by the most recent version with all updates of the *Guide to Preventive Services* of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force as convened by the U.S. Public Health Service. Includes coverage for the screening and diagnosis of prostate cancer, including, but not limited to, prostate-specific antigen testing and digital rectal examinations, when medically necessary and consistent with good medical practice.

2. Immunizations. Immunizations for children through the age of 18 and adults as recommended by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) and accepted by the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, the American Academy of Family Physicians, and the American Academy of Pediatrics. Includes immunizations required for travel and immunizations, such as Hepatitis B, for individuals at occupational risk.

3. Vision screening by the Personal Physician for Members to determine the need for a refraction for vision correction.

4. Hearing screening by the Personal Physician for Members to determine the need for an audiogram for hearing correction, as well as newborn hearing screening services.

5. Eye refraction to determine the need for corrective lenses for all Members upon referral by the Personal Physician.

   (Limited to one visit per calendar year, for Members aged 18 and over. No limit on number of visits for Members under age 18.)

   Copayment: No charge.

See Section D. for information on coverage of genetic testing and diagnostic procedures.

D. Diagnostic X-ray/Lab Services

1. X-ray, Laboratory, Major Diagnostic Services. All outpatient diagnostic x-ray and clinical laboratory tests and services, including diagnostic imaging, electrocardiograms, diagnostic clinical isotope services, bone mass measurements, and periodic blood lipid screening.

2. Genetic Testing and Diagnostic Procedures. Genetic testing for certain conditions when the Member has risk factors such as family history or specific symptoms. The testing must be expected to lead to increased or altered monitoring for early detection of disease, a treatment plan or other therapeutic intervention and determined to be medically necessary and appropriate in accordance with Blue Shield of California medical policy.

See Section F. for genetic testing for prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus.

Copayment: No charge.

E. Durable Medical Equipment, Prostheses and Orthoses and Other Services

Medically necessary durable medical equipment, prostheses and orthoses for activities of daily living, and supplies needed to operate durable medical equipment; oxygen and oxygen equipment and its administration; blood glucose monitors as medically appropriate for insulin dependent, non-insulin dependent and gestational diabetes; apnea monitors; and ostomy and medical supplies to support and maintain gastrointestinal, bladder or respiratory function are covered. When authorized as durable medical equipment, other covered items include peak flow monitor for self-management of asthma, the glucose monitor for self-management of diabetes, apnea monitors for management of newborn apnea, and the home prothrombin monitor for specific conditions as determined by Blue Shield. Benefits are provided at the most cost-effective level of care that is consistent with professionally recognized standard of practice. If there are two or more professionally recognized items equally appropriate for a condition, benefits will be based on the most cost-effective item.

1. Durable Medical Equipment

   a. Replacement of durable medical equipment is covered only when it no longer meets the clinical needs of the patient or has exceeded the expected lifetime of the item.*

      *This does not apply to the medically necessary replacement of nebulizers, face masks and tubing, and peak flow monitors for the management and treatment of asthma. (See Section P. for benefits for asthma inhalers and inhaler spacers.)

   b. Medically necessary repairs and maintenance of durable medical equipment, as authorized by Plan provider. Repair is covered unless necessitated by misuse or loss.

   c. Rental charges for durable medical equipment in excess of the purchase price are not covered.

   d. Benefits do not include environmental control equipment or generators. No benefits are provided for backup or alternate items.

See Section V. for devices, equipment and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes.

If you are enrolled in a hospice program through a participating hospice agency, medical equipment and supplies that are reasonable and necessary for the palliation and management of terminal illness and related conditions are provided by the hospice agency. For information see Section O.

2. Prostheses

   a. Medically necessary prostheses for activities of daily living, including the following:

1) Supplies necessary for the operation of prostheses;

2) Initial fitting and replacement after the expected life of the item;

3) Repairs, even if due to damage;

4) Surgically implanted prostheses including, but not limited to, Blom-Singer and artificial larynx prostheses for speech following a laryngectomy;

5) Prosthetic devices used to restore a method of speaking following laryngectomy, including initial and subsequent prosthetic devices and installation accessories. This does not include electronic voice producing machines;

6) Cochlear implants;

7) Contact lenses if medically necessary to treat eye conditions such as keratoconus, keratitis sicca or aphakia. Cataract spectacles or intraocular lenses that replace the natural lens of the eye after cataract surgery. If medically necessary with the insertion of the intraocular lens, one pair of conventional eyeglasses or contact lenses;

8) Artificial limbs and eyes.

b. Routine maintenance is not covered.

c. Benefits do not include wigs for any reason, self-help/educational devices or any type of speech or language assistance devices, except as specifically provided above. See the Exclusions and Limitations section for a listing of excluded speech and language assistance devices. No benefits are provided for backup or alternate items.

For surgically implanted and other prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras) provided to restore and achieve symmetry incident to a mastectomy, see Section W. Surgically implanted prostheses including, but not limited to, Blom-Singer and artificial larynx prostheses for speech following a laryngectomy are covered as a surgical professional benefit.

3. Orthoses

a. Medically necessary orthoses for activities of daily living, including the following:

1) Special footwear required for foot disfigurement which includes but is not limited to foot disfigurement from cerebral palsy, arthritis, polio, spina bifida, diabetes or by accident or developmental disability;

2) Medically necessary functional foot orthoses that are custom made rigid inserts for shoes, ordered by a physician or podiatrist, and used to treat mechanical problems of the foot, ankle or leg by preventing abnormal motion and positioning when improvement has not occurred with a trial of strapping or an over-the-counter stabilizing device;

3) Medically necessary knee braces for post-operative rehabilitation following ligament surgery, instability due to injury, and to reduce pain and instability for patients with osteoarthritis.

b. Benefits for medically necessary orthoses are provided at the most cost-effective level of care that is consistent with professionally recognized standards of practice. If there are two or more professionally recognized appliances equally appropriate for a condition, the Plan will provide benefits based on the most cost-effective appliance. Routine maintenance is not covered. No benefits are provided for backup or alternate items.

c. Benefits are provided for orthotic devices for maintaining normal activities of daily living only. No benefits are provided for orthotic devices such as knee braces intended to provide additional

support for recreational or sports activities or for orthopedic shoes and other supportive devices for the feet.

Copayment: No charge.

See Section V. for devices, equipment and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes.

F. Pregnancy and Maternity Care

The following pregnancy and maternity care is covered subject to the General Exclusions and Limitations.

1. Prenatal and Postnatal Physician Office Visits

   See Section D. for information on coverage of other genetic testing and diagnostic procedures.

   Copayment: No charge.

2. Inpatient Hospital and Professional Services. Hospital and Professional services for the purposes of a normal delivery, C-section, complications or medical conditions arising from pregnancy or resulting childbirth.

   Copayment: No charge.

3. Includes providing coverage for all testing recommended by the California Newborn Screening Program and for participating in the statewide prenatal testing program, administered by the State Department of Health Services, known as the Expanded Alpha Feto Protein Program.

   Copayment: No charge.

The Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act requires group health plans to provide a minimum hospital stay for the mother and newborn child of 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours after a C-section unless the attending physician, in consultation with the mother, determines a shorter hospital length of stay is adequate.

If the hospital stay is less than 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery or less than 96 hours after a C-section, a follow-up visit for the mother and newborn within 48 hours of discharge is covered when prescribed by the treating physician. This visit shall be provided by a licensed health care provider whose scope of practice includes postpartum and newborn care. The treating physician, in consultation with the mother, shall determine whether this visit shall occur at home, the contracted facility, or the physician's office.

G. Family Planning and Infertility Services

1. Family Planning Counseling

   Copayment: No charge.

2. Infertility Services. Infertility services (including artificial insemination), except as excluded in the General Exclusions and Limitations, including professional, hospital, ambulatory surgery center, ancillary services and injectable drugs administered or prescribed by the provider to diagnose and treat the cause of infertility.

   Copayment: 50% of allowed charges for all services.

3. Sterilization Procedures, including Tubal Ligation and Vasectomy

   Copayment: See applicable copayments for Physician Services and Hospital Services.

4. Elective Abortion

   Copayment: See applicable copayments for Physician Services and Hospital Services.

5. Contraceptive Devices and Fitting

   Copayment: $15 per visit; $5 per device in conjunction with office visit. Diaphragms also covered under Section P.; see applicable copayments for Prescription Drugs.

6. Oral, Transdermal Patch, and Vaginal Ring Contraceptives

   Copayment: See applicable copayments for Prescription Drugs.

7. Injectable Contraceptives, excluding internally implanted time release contraceptives

   Copayment: $15 per visit; $15 for each injection.

H. Ambulance Services

The Plan will pay for ambulance services as follows:

1. Emergency Ambulance Services

   For transportation to the nearest hospital which can provide such emergency care only if a reasonable person would have believed that the medical condition was an emergency medical condition which required ambulance services, as described in Section I.

2. Non-Emergency Ambulance Services

   Medically necessary ambulance services to transfer the Member from a non-Plan hospital to a Plan hospital, between Plan facilities, or from facility to home when in connection with authorized confinement/ admission and the use of the ambulance is authorized.

   Copayment: No charge.

I. Emergency Services

An emergency means an unexpected medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine could reasonably assume that the absence of immediate medical attention could be expected to result in any of the following: (1) placing the Member's health in serious jeopardy, (2) serious impairment to bodily functions, (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part. If you receive services in a situation that the Blue Shield NetValue HMO determines was not a situation in which a reasonable person would believe that an emergency condition existed, you will be responsible for the costs of those services.

1. Members who reasonably believe that they have an emergency medical or mental health condition which requires an emergency response are encouraged to appropriately use the "911" emergency response system where available. The Member should notify the Personal Physician or the MHSA by phone within 24 hours of the commencement of the emergency services, or as soon as it is medically possible for the Member to provide notice. Failure to provide notice as stated will result in the services not being covered.

2. Whenever possible, go to the emergency room of your nearest Blue Shield NetValue HMO hospital for medical emergencies. A listing of Blue Shield NetValue HMO hospitals is available in your HMO Physician and Hospital Directory.

3. The services will be reviewed retrospectively by the Plan to determine whether the services were for a medical condition for which a reasonable person would have believed that they had an emergency medical condition.

   Copayment: $50 per visit in the hospital emergency room. (Emergency services copayment does not apply if Member is admitted directly to hospital as an inpatient from emergency room or kept for observation and hospital bills for an emergency room observation visit.)

4. Continuing or Follow-up Treatment. If you receive emergency services from a hospital which is a non-Plan hospital, follow-up care must be authorized by Blue Shield or it may not be covered. If, once your emergency medical condition is stabilized, and your treating health care provider at the non-Plan hospital believes that you require additional medically necessary hospital services, the non-Plan hospital must contact Blue Shield to obtain timely authorization. Blue Shield

may authorize continued medically necessary hospital services by the non-Plan hospital. If Blue Shield determines that you may be safely transferred to a hospital that is contracted with the Plan and you refuse to consent to the transfer, the non-Plan hospital must provide you with written notice that you will be financially responsible for 100% of the cost for services provided to you once your emergency condition is stable. Also, if the non-Plan hospital is unable to determine the contact information at Blue Shield in order to request prior authorization, the non-Plan hospital may bill you for such services. If you believe you are improperly billed for services you receive from a non-Plan hospital, you should contact Blue Shield at the telephone number on your identification card.

5. Claims for Emergency and Out-of-Area Urgent Services. Contact Member Services to obtain a claim form.

   a. Emergency. If emergency services were received and expenses were incurred by the Member, for services other than medical transportation, the Member must submit a complete claim with the emergency service record for payment to the Plan, within 1 year after the first provision of emergency services for which payment is requested. If the claim is not submitted within this period, the Plan will not pay for those emergency services, unless the claim was submitted as soon as reasonably possible as determined by the Plan. If the services are not pre-authorized, the Plan will review the claim retrospectively for coverage. If the Plan determines that these services received were for a medical condition for which a reasonable person would not reasonably believe that an emergency condition existed and would not otherwise have been authorized, and, therefore, are not covered, it will notify the Member of that determination. The Plan will notify the Member of its determination within 30 days from receipt of the claim. In the event covered medical transportation services are obtained in such an emergency situation, the Blue Shield NetValue HMO shall pay the medical transportation provider directly.

   b. Out-of-Area Urgent Services. If out-of-area urgent services were received from a non-participating BlueCard Program provider, you must submit a complete claim with the urgent service record for payment to the Plan, within 1 year after the first provision of urgent services for which payment is requested. If the claim is not submitted within this period, the Plan will not pay for those urgent services, unless the claim was submitted as soon as reasonably possible as determined by the Plan. The services will be reviewed retrospectively by the Plan to determine whether the services were urgent services. If the Plan determines that the services would not have been authorized, and therefore, are not covered, it will notify the Member of that determination. The Plan will notify the Member of its determination within 30 days from receipt of the claim.

J. Urgent Services

Urgent services are provided in response to the patient's need for a prompt diagnostic workup and/or treatment.

These services are applicable for a medical or mental disorder that: (1) could become an emergency if not diagnosed and/or treated in a timely manner, (2) is likely to result in prolonged temporary impairment, (3) could increase the risk of necessitating more complex or hazardous treatment, and (4) could develop in a chronic illness or inordinate physical or psychological suffering of the patient.

1. When within California, but outside of your Personal Physician service area, if possible contact Blue Shield Member Services at 1-800-334-5847 for assistance in receiving urgent services. Member Services will assist Members in receiving urgent services through a Blue Shield of California Plan provider. Members may also locate a Plan

provider by visiting Blue Shield's internet site at http://www.blueshieldca.com. You are not required to use a Blue Shield of California Plan provider to receive urgent services; you may use any provider. However, the services will be reviewed retrospectively by the Plan to determine whether the services were urgent services.

2. When temporarily traveling within the United States, call the 24-hour toll-free number 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) to obtain information about the nearest BlueCard Program participating provider. When a BlueCard Program participating provider is available, you should obtain out-of-area urgent or follow-up care from a participating provider whenever possible, but you may also receive care from a non-participating BlueCard Program provider. If you received services from a non-Blue Shield provider, you must submit a claim to Blue Shield for payment. The services will be reviewed retrospectively by the Plan to determine whether the services were urgent services. See Section I.5. Claims for Emergency and Out-of-Area Urgent Services for additional information.

   Up to two medically necessary out-of-area follow-up care outpatient visits are covered. Authorization by Blue Shield is required for more than two follow-up outpatient visits or for care that involves a surgical or other procedure or inpatient stay. Blue Shield may direct the Member to receive the additional follow-up care from the Personal Physician.

3. When outside the United States, Members may call the BlueCard Worldwide Network at 1-804-673-1177. Urgent services are available through the BlueCard Worldwide Network, but may be received from any provider.

   Before traveling abroad, Members should call their local Member Services office for the most current listing of participating providers worldwide or they can go on-line at http://www.bcbs.com and select the "Find a Doctor or Hospital" tab. However, a Member is not required to receive urgent services outside of the United States from the BlueCard Worldwide Network. If the Member does not use the BlueCard Worldwide Network, a claim must be submitted as described in Section I.5. Claims for Emergency and Out-of-Area Urgent Services.

4. Remember that when you are within your Personal Physician service area, urgent services must be provided or authorized by your Personal Physician just like all other non-emergency services of the Plan. Whenever possible, you should contact your Personal Physician. Urgent services required when the Member is within the Plan service area, but not within your own service area, must be obtained in accordance with all the conditions of the Agreement.

   Copayment: $15 per visit.

K. Home Health Care Services, PKU-Related Formulas and Special Food Products, and Home Infusion Therapy

1. Home Health Care Services

   Benefits are provided for home health care services when the services are medically necessary, ordered by the Personal Physician and authorized.

   a. Home visits to provide skilled nursing services and other skilled services by any of the following professional providers are covered:

      1) Registered nurse;

      2) Licensed vocational nurse;

      3) Certified home health aide in conjunction with the services of 1) or 2), above;

      4) Medical Social Worker.

      Copayment: No charge.

5) Physical therapist, occupational therapist, or speech therapist.

Copayment: $15 per visit for therapy provided in the home.

b. In conjunction with the professional services rendered by a home health agency, medical supplies used during a covered visit by the home health agency necessary for the home health care treatment plan, and related laboratory services to the extent the benefit would have been provided had the Member remained in the hospital or skilled nursing facility, except as excluded in the General Exclusions and Limitations.

Copayment: No charge.

This benefit does not include medications, drugs, or injectables covered under Section K. or P.

See Section O. for information about when a Member is admitted into a hospice program and a specialized description of skilled nursing services for hospice care.

For information concerning diabetes self-management training, see Section V.

2. PKU-Related Formulas and Special Food Products

Benefits are provided for enteral formulas, related medical supplies and special food products that are medically necessary for the treatment of phenylketonuria (PKU) to avert the development of serious physical or mental disabilities or to promote normal development or function as a consequence of PKU. These benefits must be prior authorized and must be prescribed or ordered by the appropriate health care professional.

Copayment: No charge.

3. Home Infusion/Home Injectable Therapy Provided by a Home Infusion Agency

Benefits are provided for home infusion and IV injectable therapy, including home infusion agency skilled nursing services, parenteral nutrition services and associated supplements, medical supplies used during a covered visit, pharmaceuticals administered intravenously, related laboratory services and for medically necessary, FDA approved injectable medications, when prescribed by the Personal Physician and prior authorized, and when provided by a home infusion agency.

This benefit does not include medications, drugs, insulin, insulin syringes or home self-administered injectables covered under Section P.

Copayment: No charge.

Skilled Nursing Services are defined as a level of care that includes services that can only be performed safely and correctly by a licensed nurse (either a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse).

L. Physical and Occupational Therapy

Rehabilitation services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and/or respiratory therapy pursuant to a written treatment plan for as long as continued treatment is medically necessary, and when rendered in the provider's office or outpatient department of a hospital. Benefits for speech therapy are described in Section M. Medically necessary services will be authorized for an initial treatment period and any additional subsequent medically necessary treatment periods if after conducting a review of the initial and each additional subsequent period of care, it is determined that continued treatment is medically necessary and is provided with the expectation that the patient has restorative potential.

Copayment: No charge for inpatient therapy. $15 per visit for therapy provided in the home or other outpatient setting.

See Section K. for information on coverage for rehabilitation services rendered in the home.

M. Speech Therapy

Initial outpatient benefits for speech therapy services when diagnosed and ordered by a physician and provided by an appropriately licensed speech therapist, pursuant to a written treatment plan for an appropriate time to: (1) correct or improve the speech abnormality, or (2) evaluate the effectiveness of treatment, and when rendered in the provider's office or outpatient department of a hospital.

Services are provided for the correction of, or clinically significant improvement of, speech abnormalities that are the likely result of a diagnosed and identifiable medical condition, illness, or injury to the nervous system or to the vocal, swallowing, or auditory organs.

Continued outpatient benefits will be provided for medically necessary services as long as continued treatment is medically necessary, pursuant to the treatment plan, and likely to result in clinically significant progress as measured by objective and standardized tests. The provider's treatment plan and records will be reviewed periodically. When continued treatment is not medically necessary pursuant to the treatment plan, not likely to result in additional clinically significant improvement, or no longer requires skilled services of a licensed speech therapist, the Member will be notified of this determination and benefits will not be provided for services rendered after the date of written notification.

Except as specified above and as stated under Section K., no outpatient benefits are provided for speech therapy, speech correction, or speech pathology services.

Copayment: No charge for inpatient therapy. $15 per visit for therapy provided in the home or other outpatient setting.

See Section K. for information on coverage for speech therapy services rendered in the home. See Section A. for information on inpatient benefits and Section O. for hospice program services.

N. Skilled Nursing Facility Services

Subject to all of the inpatient hospital services provisions under Section A., medically necessary skilled nursing services, including subacute care, will be covered when provided in a skilled nursing facility and authorized. This benefit is limited to 100 days during any calendar year except when received through a hospice program provided by a participating hospice agency. Custodial care is not covered.

For information concerning "Hospice Program Services" see Section O.

Copayment: No charge.

O. Hospice Program Services

Benefits are provided for the following services through a participating hospice agency when an eligible Member requests admission to and is formally admitted to an approved hospice program. The Member must have a terminal illness as determined by his Plan provider's certification and the admission must receive prior approval from Blue Shield. (Note: Members with a terminal illness who have not elected to enroll in a hospice program can receive a pre-hospice consultative visit from a participating hospice agency.) Covered services are available on a 24-hour basis to the extent necessary to meet the needs of individuals for care that is reasonable and necessary for the palliation and management of terminal illness and related conditions. Members can continue to receive covered services that are not related to the palliation and management of the terminal illness from the appropriate Plan provider. Member copayments when applicable are paid to the participating hospice agency.

Note: Hospice services provided by a non-participating hospice agency are not covered except in certain circumstances in counties in California in which there are no participating hospice agencies. If Blue Shield prior authorizes hospice program services from a non-contracted hospice, the Member's copayment for these services will be the same as the copayments for

hospice program services when received and authorized by a participating hospice agency.

All of the services listed below must be received through the participating hospice agency.

1. Pre-hospice consultative visit regarding pain and symptom management, hospice and other care options including care planning (Members do not have to be enrolled in the hospice program to receive this benefit).

2. Interdisciplinary Team care with development and maintenance of an appropriate plan of care and management of terminal illness and related conditions.

3. Skilled nursing services, certified health aide services and homemaker services under the supervision of a qualified registered nurse.

4. Bereavement services.

5. Social services/counseling services with medical social services provided by a qualified social worker. Dietary counseling, by a qualified provider, shall also be provided when needed.

6. Medical direction with the medical director being also responsible for meeting the general medical needs for the terminal illness of the Members to the extent that these needs are not met by the Personal Physician.

7. Volunteer services.

8. Short-term inpatient care arrangements.

9. Pharmaceuticals, medical equipment and supplies that are reasonable and necessary for the palliation and management of terminal illness and related conditions.

10. Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services for purposes of symptom control, or to enable the enrollee to maintain activities of daily living and basic functional skills.

11. Nursing care services are covered on a continuous basis for as much as 24 hours a day during periods of crisis as necessary to maintain a Member at home. Hospitalization is covered when the Interdisciplinary Team makes the determination that skilled nursing care is required at a level that cannot be provided in the home. Either homemaker services or home health aide services or both may be covered on a 24-hour continuous basis during periods of crisis but the care provided during these periods must be predominantly nursing care.

12. Respite care services are limited to an occasional basis and to no more than 5 consecutive days at a time.

Members are allowed to change their participating hospice agency only once during each period of care. Members can receive care for two 90-day periods followed by an unlimited number of 60-day periods. The care continues through another period of care if the Plan provider recertifies that the Member is terminally ill.

Definitions

Bereavement Services - services available to the immediate surviving family members for a period of at least 1 year after the death of the Member. These services shall include an assessment of the needs of the bereaved family and the development of a care plan that meets these needs, both prior to, and following the death of the Member.

Continuous Home Care - home care provided during a period of crisis. A minimum of 8 hours of continuous care, during a 24-hour day, beginning and ending at midnight is required. This care could be 4 hours in the morning and another 4 hours in the evening. Nursing care must be provided for more than half of the period of care and must be provided by either a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse. Homemaker services or home health aide services may be provided to supplement the nursing care. When fewer than 8 hours of nursing care are required, the services are covered as routine home care rather than continuous home care.

Home Health Aide Services - services providing for the personal care of the terminally ill

Member and the performance of related tasks in the Member's home in accordance with the plan of care in order to increase the level of comfort and to maintain personal hygiene and a safe, healthy environment for the patient. Home health aide services shall be provided by a person who is certified by the California Department of Health Services as a home health aide pursuant to Chapter 8 of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code.

Homemaker Services - services that assist in the maintenance of a safe and healthy environment and services to enable the Member to carry out the treatment plan.

Hospice Service or Hospice Program - a specialized form of interdisciplinary health care that is designed to provide palliative care, alleviate the physical, emotional, social and spiritual discomforts of a Member who is experiencing the last phases of life due to the existence of a terminal disease, to provide supportive care to the primary caregiver and the family of the hospice patient, and which meets all of the following criteria:

1. Considers the Member and the Member's family in addition to the Member, as the unit of care.

2. Utilizes an Interdisciplinary Team to assess the physical, medical, psychological, social and spiritual needs of the Member and the Member's family.

3. Requires the Interdisciplinary Team to develop an overall plan of care and to provide coordinated care which emphasizes supportive services, including, but not limited to, home care, pain control, and short-term inpatient services. Short-term inpatient services are intended to ensure both continuity of care and appropriateness of services for those Members who cannot be managed at home because of acute complications or the temporary absence of a capable primary caregiver.

4. Provides for the palliative medical treatment of pain and other symptoms associated with a terminal disease, but does not provide for efforts to cure the disease.

5. Provides for bereavement services following the Member's death to assist the family to cope with social and emotional needs associated with the death of the Member.

6. Actively utilizes volunteers in the delivery of hospice services.

7. Provides services in the Member's home or primary place of residence to the extent appropriate based on the medical needs of the Member.

8. Is provided through a participating hospice agency.

Interdisciplinary Team - the hospice care team that includes, but is not limited to, the Member and the Member's family, a physician and surgeon, a registered nurse, a social worker, a volunteer, and a spiritual caregiver.

Medical Direction - services provided by a licensed physician and surgeon who is charged with the responsibility of acting as a consultant to the Interdisciplinary Team, a consultant to the Member's Personal Physician, as requested, with regard to pain and symptom management, and liaison with physicians and surgeons in the community. For purposes of this section, the person providing these services shall be referred to as the "medical director".

Period of Care - the time when the Personal Physician recertifies that the Member still needs and remains eligible for hospice care even if the Member lives longer than 1 year. A period of care starts the day the Member begins to receive hospice care and ends when the 90 or 60-day period has ended.

Period of Crisis - a period in which the Member requires continuous care to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms.

Plan of Care - a written plan developed by the attending physician and surgeon, the "medical director" (as defined under "Medical Direc-

tion") or physician and surgeon designee, and the Interdisciplinary Team that addresses the needs of a Member and family admitted to the hospice program. The hospice shall retain overall responsibility for the development and maintenance of the plan of care and quality of services delivered.

Respite Care Services - short-term inpatient care provided to the Member only when necessary to relieve the family members or other persons caring for the Member.

Skilled Nursing Services - nursing services provided by or under the supervision of a registered nurse under a plan of care developed by the Interdisciplinary Team and the Member's Plan provider to a Member and his family that pertain to the palliative, supportive services required by a Member with a terminal illness. Skilled nursing services include, but are not limited to, Member assessment, evaluation and case management of the medical nursing needs of the Member, the performance of prescribed medical treatment for pain and symptom control, the provision of emotional support to both the Member and his family, and the instruction of caregivers in providing personal care to the enrollee. Skilled nursing services provide for the continuity of services for the Member and his family and are available on a 24-hour on-call basis.

Social Service/Counseling Services - those counseling and spiritual services that assist the Member and his family to minimize stresses and problems that arise from social, economic, psychological, or spiritual needs by utilizing appropriate community resources, and maximize positive aspects and opportunities for growth.

Terminal Disease or Terminal Illness - a medical condition resulting in a prognosis of life of 1 year or less, if the disease follows its natural course.

Volunteer Services - services provided by trained hospice volunteers who have agreed to provide service under the direction of a hospice staff member who has been designated by the hospice to provide direction to hospice volunteers. Hospice volunteers may provide support and companionship to the Member and his family during the remaining days of the Member's life and to the surviving family following the Member's death.

Copayment: No charge.

P. Prescription Drugs

Except for the calendar year maximum copayments and the Coordination of Benefits provision, the general provisions and exclusions of the HMO Health Plan Agreement shall apply.

This plan's prescription drug coverage is on average equivalent to or better than the standard benefit set by the federal government for Medicare Part D (also called creditable coverage). Because this Plan's prescription drug coverage is creditable, you do not have to enroll in Medicare Part D while you maintain this coverage; however, you should be aware that if you have a subsequent break in this coverage of 63 days or more before enrolling in Medicare Part D you could be subject to payment of higher Part D premiums.

Benefits are provided for outpatient prescription drugs which meet all of the requirements specified in this section, are prescribed by a physician or other licensed health care provider within the scope of his or her license as long as the prescriber is a Plan provider, are obtained from a participating pharmacy, and are listed in the Drug Formulary. Drug coverage is based on the use of Blue Shield's Outpatient Drug Formulary, which is updated on an ongoing basis by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee. Non-Formulary drugs may be covered subject to higher copayments. Select drugs and drug dosages and most home self-administered injectables require prior authorization by Blue Shield for medical necessity, appropriateness of therapy or when effective, lower cost alternatives are available.

Smoking cessation drugs are covered for Members after completion of smoking cessation classes or programs. This benefit is limited to one course of treatment per calendar year. Members may contact their medical group or IPA for information about these classes and programs. Blue Shield will reimburse the cost of

the drugs only, minus the copayment, after receiving a copy of a certificate of completion for a smoking cessation class or program. Participants are responsible for the cost of the smoking cessation class or program. If you have a question about the smoking cessation benefit, you should call Blue Shield Member Services at 1-800-334-5847.

Outpatient Drug Formulary

Medications are selected for inclusion in Blue Shield's Outpatient Drug Formulary based on safety, efficacy, FDA bioequivalency data and then cost. New drugs and clinical data are reviewed regularly to update the Formulary. Drugs considered for inclusion or exclusion from the Formulary are reviewed by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee during scheduled meetings four times a year.

Members may call Blue Shield Member Services at the number listed on their Blue Shield Identification Card to inquire if a specific drug is included in the Formulary. Member Services can also provide Members with a printed copy of the Formulary. Members may also access the Formulary through the Blue Shield of California Web site at http://www.blueshieldca.com.

Benefits may be provided for non-Formulary drugs subject to higher copayments.

Definitions

Brand Name Drugs - FDA approved drugs under patent to the original manufacturer and only available under the original manufacturer's branded name.

Drugs - (1) drugs which are approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), requiring a prescription either by federal or California law, (2) insulin, and disposable hypodermic insulin needles and syringes, (3) pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin as determined by Blue Shield to be medically necessary, (4) diabetic testing supplies (including lancets, lancet puncture devices, and blood and ketone urine testing strips and test tablets in medically appropriate quantities for the monitoring and treatment of insulin dependent, non-insulin dependent and gestational diabetes), (5) oral, transdermal patch, and vaginal ring contraceptives and diaphragms, and (6) inhalers and inhaler spacers for the management and treatment of asthma. Note: No prescription is necessary to purchase the items shown in (2), (3) and (4); however, in order to be covered these items must be ordered by your provider.

Formulary - a comprehensive list of drugs maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee for use under the Blue Shield Prescription Drug Program, which is designed to assist physicians in prescribing drugs that are medically necessary and cost effective. The Formulary is updated periodically. If not otherwise excluded, the Formulary includes all generic drugs.

Generic Drugs - drugs that (1) are approved by the FDA as a therapeutic equivalent to the brand name drug, (2) contain the same active ingredient as the brand name drug, and (3) cost less than the brand name drug equivalent.

Home Self-Administered Injectables - home self-administered injectables are defined as those drugs which are medically necessary, administered more often than once a month by patient or family member, administered subcutaneously or intramuscularly, deemed safe for self-administration as determined by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee, prior authorized by Blue Shield and obtained from a Blue Shield specialty pharmacy. Intravenous (IV) medications (i.e. those medications administered directly into a vein) are not considered home self-administered injectable drugs. Home self-administered injectables are listed in Blue Shield's Outpatient Drug Formulary.

Home self-administered injectables purchased from other pharmacies are not covered.

Maintenance Drugs - covered outpatient prescription drugs prescribed to treat chronic or long-term conditions including conditions such as diabetes, asthma, hypertension and chronic heart disease.

Non-Formulary Drugs - drugs determined by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee as being duplicative or as having pre-

ferred Formulary drug alternatives available. Benefits may be provided for non-Formulary drugs and are always subject to the non-Formulary copayment.

Non-Participating Pharmacy - a pharmacy which does not participate in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network.

Participating Pharmacy - a pharmacy which participates in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network. These participating pharmacies have agreed to a contracted rate for covered prescriptions for Blue Shield Members.

To select a participating pharmacy, the Member may go to http://www.blueshieldca.com or call Member Services at 1-800-334-5847.

Specialty Pharmacy Network - select participating pharmacies contracted by Blue Shield to provide covered home self-administered injectables. These pharmacies offer 24-hour clinical services and provide prompt home delivery of home self-administered injectables.

To select a specialty pharmacy, the Member may go to http://www.blueshieldca.com or call Member Services at 1-800-334-5847.

Obtaining Outpatient Prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy

1. To obtain drugs at a participating pharmacy, the Member must present his Blue Shield Identification Card. Note: Except for covered emergencies, claims for drugs obtained without using the Identification Card will be denied.

2. Benefits are provided for home self-administered injectables only when obtained from a Blue Shield specialty pharmacy, except in the case of an emergency. In the event of an emergency, covered home self-administered injectables that are needed immediately may be obtained from any participating pharmacy, or, if necessary from a non-participating pharmacy.

3. The Member is responsible for paying the applicable copayment for each covered new and refill prescription drug. The pharmacist will collect from the Member the applicable copayment at the time the drugs are obtained.

   Copayment: $5 generic, $15 brand name*, $45 non-Formulary per prescription for the amount prescribed not to exceed a 30-day supply; after 3 months, the copayment for Maintenance drugs is $10 generic, $25 brand name, $75 non-Formulary per prescription for each subsequent 30-day supply.

   *For diaphragms, the Formulary brand name copayment applies.

   If the participating pharmacy contracted rate charged by the participating pharmacy is less than or equal to the Member copayment, the Member will only be required to pay the participating pharmacy contracted rate.

   Prescription drugs administered in a physician's office, except immunizations, are covered by the $15 copayment for the office visit and do not require another copayment.

   Some prescriptions are limited to a maximum allowable quantity based on medical necessity and appropriateness of therapy as determined by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee.

4. If the Member requests a brand name drug when a generic drug equivalent is available, the Member is responsible for paying the difference between the participating pharmacy contracted rate for the brand name drug and its generic drug equivalent, as well as the applicable generic drug copayment.

5. If the prescription specifies a brand name drug and the prescribing provider has written "Dispense As Written" or "Do Not Substitute" on the prescription, or if a generic drug equivalent is not available, the Member is responsible for paying the applicable brand name drug copayment.

6. If the provider determines that use of a Formulary alternative is not appropriate for the Member, the provider may request approval of a medically appropriate non-Formulary drug by Blue Shield. See the section below on Approval of Non-Formulary Drugs for information on the approval process. If Blue Shield approves this request, the copayment for this non-Formulary drug is $30.

7. The Member is responsible for paying a copayment of $30 for each prescription for home self-administered injectables, including any combination kit or package containing both oral and home self-administered injectable drugs.

8. Drugs obtained at a non-participating pharmacy are not covered, unless medically necessary for a covered emergency, including drugs for emergency contraception. If the Member must obtain drugs from a non-participating pharmacy due to an emergency, the submission of a Prescription Drug Claim is required. Claim forms are available by contacting Member Services. Submit completed Prescription Drug Claim form noting "Emergency Request" on form to Blue Shield Pharmacy Services, P.O. Box 7168, San Francisco, CA 94120. Claims must be received within 1 year from the date of service to be considered for payment. Reimbursement for covered emergency claims will be based upon the purchase price of covered prescription drug(s) less any applicable copayment(s).

9. When Maintenance drugs have been prescribed for a chronic condition and the Member's medication dosage has been stabilized and he has received the same medication and dosage through the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network for 3 months, he may obtain the drug through the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program. If the Member continues to obtain the drug from a participating pharmacy, the higher Maintenance drug copayment will apply for each subsequent 30-day supply. Note: This does not apply to home self-administered injectables, except for insulin, nor to any other drugs which are not available through or cannot safely be obtained through the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program. This also does not apply to Maintenance drugs for which a lower copayment was approved pursuant to item 6. above.

Obtaining Outpatient Prescription Drugs Through the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program

1. For the Member's convenience, when drugs have been prescribed for a chronic condition and the Member's medication dosage has been stabilized, he may obtain the drug through Blue Shield's Mail Service Prescription Drug Program. Prior to using this Mail Service Program, the Member must have received the same medication and dosage through the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network for at least 2 months. The Member may continue to obtain the drug from a participating pharmacy; however, after 3 months, the higher Maintenance drug copayment will apply for each subsequent 30-day supply. Blue Shield will provide mail order forms and information at the time of enrollment. The Member should submit the applicable copayment, an order form and his Blue Shield Member number to the address indicated on the mail order envelope. Be sure to send in your refill request approximately 3 weeks before your supply runs out. Members should allow 14 days to receive the drug. The Member's provider must indicate a prescription quantity which is equal to the amount to be dispensed. Note: This does not apply to home self-administered injectables, except for insulin, nor to any other drugs which are not available through or cannot safely be obtained through the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program.

2. The Member is responsible for paying the applicable copayment for each covered new and refill prescription drug. Copayments will be tracked for the Member.

   Copayment: $10 generic, $25 brand name, $75 non-Formulary per prescription not to exceed a 90-day sup-

ply; $1,000 out-of-pocket annual maximum, then no charge. If the Member's provider indicates a prescription quantity of less than a 90-day supply, that amount will be dispensed and refill authorizations cannot be combined to reach a 90-day supply.

If the participating pharmacy contracted rate is less than or equal to the Member copayment, the Member will only be required to pay the participating pharmacy contracted rate.

3. If the Member requests a mail service brand name drug when a mail service generic drug equivalent is available, the Member is responsible for the difference between the contracted rate for the mail service brand name drug and its mail service generic drug equivalent, as well as the applicable mail service generic drug copayment.

4. If the prescription specifies a mail service brand name drug and the prescribing provider has written "Dispense As Written" or "Do Not Substitute" on the prescription, or if a mail service generic drug equivalent is not available, the Member is responsible for paying the applicable mail service brand name drug copayment.

5. If the provider determines that use of a Formulary alternative is not appropriate for the Member, the provider may request approval of a medically appropriate non-Formulary drug by Blue Shield. See the section below on Approval of Non-Formulary Drugs for information on the approval process. If Blue Shield approves this request, the copayment for this non-Formulary drug is $45.

6. For information about the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program, the Member may refer to the mail service program brochure for the phone number and a more detailed explanation or call Blue Shield Member Services at 1-800-334-5847. The TTY telephone number is 1-866-346-7197.

Approval of Non-Formulary Drugs

A non-Formulary drug may be covered at a lower copayment as described above. Select Formulary drugs and most home self-administered injectables may also require prior authorization for medical necessity. Your provider may request approval by submitting supporting information to Blue Shield. Once all required supporting information is received, coverage approval or denial, based upon medical necessity, will be provided within 5 business days or within 72 hours for an expedited review.

Prior authorization decisions are based upon the following:

1. The requested drug, dose, and/or quantity are safe and medically necessary for the specified use.

2. Formulary alternative(s) have failed or are inappropriate for you.

3. Treatment is stable and a change to an alternative may cause immediate harm.

4. Drugs recommended as initial treatment have been tried and failed or are inappropriate.

5. Relevant clinical information supports the use of the requested medication over Formulary drug alternatives.

If, after review, it is determined that a Formulary alternative in this instance is not appropriate for you, the non-Formulary drug will be approved and be covered at the lower copayment of $30 at the participating pharmacy or $45 through mail service. If, however, it is determined that the non-Formulary drug does not meet one of the five criteria described above, then the non-Formulary drug will be covered at the higher copayment of $45 at the participating pharmacy or $75 through mail service.

Exclusions

No benefits are provided under the Prescription Drugs benefit for the following (please note, certain services excluded below may be covered under other benefits/portions of this Evidence

of Coverage – you should refer to the applicable section to determine if drugs are covered under that benefit):

1. Drugs obtained from a non-participating pharmacy, except for a covered emergency, drugs for emergency contraception, and drugs obtained outside of California which are related to an urgently needed service and for which a participating pharmacy was not reasonably accessible;

2. Any drug provided or administered while the Member is an inpatient, or in a provider's office (see A. Hospital Services and B. Physician Services);

3. Take home drugs received from a hospital, convalescent home, skilled nursing facility, or similar facility (see A. Hospital Services and N. Skilled Nursing Facility Services);

4. Except as specifically listed as covered under this Section P., drugs which can be obtained without a prescription or for which there is a non-prescription drug that is the identical chemical equivalent (i.e., same active ingredient and dosage) to a prescription drug;

5. Drugs for which the Member is not legally obligated to pay, or for which no charge is made;

6. Drugs that are considered to be experimental or investigational;

7. Medical devices or supplies, except as specifically listed as covered herein (see E. Durable Medical Equipment, Prostheses and Orthoses and Other Services);

8. Drugs when prescribed for cosmetic purposes, including but not limited to drugs used to retard or reverse the effects of skin aging or to treat hair loss;

9. Dietary or nutritional products (see K. Home Health Care Services, PKU-Related Formulas and Special Food Products, and Home Infusion Therapy);

10. Injectable drugs which are not self-administered. Other injectable medications may be covered under Y. Additional Services;

11. Appetite suppressants or drugs for body weight reduction except when medically necessary for the treatment of morbid obesity. In such cases the drug will be subject to prior authorization from Blue Shield;

12. Drugs when prescribed for smoking cessation purposes, except as provided under this Section P.;

13. Compounded medications if: (1) there is a medically appropriate Formulary alternative, or, (2) there are no FDA-approved indications. Compounded medications that do not include at least one drug, as defined, are not covered;

14. Replacement of lost, stolen or destroyed prescription drugs;

15. Drugs prescribed for treatment of dental conditions. This exclusion shall not apply to antibiotics prescribed to treat infection nor to medications prescribed to treat pain;

16. Drugs packaged in convenience kits that include non-prescription convenience items, unless the drug is not otherwise available without the non-prescription components. This exclusion shall not apply to items used for the administration of diabetes or asthma drugs.

Call Member Services at 1-800-334-5847 for further information.

See the Grievance Process section of this Evidence of Coverage for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care and your rights to independent medical review.

Q. Inpatient Mental Health Services

Blue Shield of California's MHSA administers and delivers the Plan's mental health benefits. These services are provided through a unique network of MHSA Participating Providers. All

non-emergency mental health services must be arranged through the MHSA. Also, all non-emergency mental health services must be prior authorized by the MHSA. For prior authorization for mental health services, Members should contact the MHSA at 1-866-505-3409.

All non-emergency mental health services must be obtained from MHSA Participating Providers. (See the How to Use the Plan section, the Mental Health Services paragraphs for more information.)

Benefits are provided for the following medically necessary covered mental health conditions, subject to applicable copayments and charges in excess of any benefit maximums. Coverage for these services is subject to all terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions of the Agreement, to any conditions or limitations set forth in the benefit description below, and to the Exclusions and Limitations set forth in this booklet.

No benefits are provided for substance abuse conditions. Note: Inpatient services which are medically necessary to treat the acute medical complications of detoxification are covered as part of the medical benefits and are not considered to be treatment of the substance abuse condition itself.

Benefits are provided for inpatient hospital and professional services in connection with hospitalization or partial hospitalization, for the treatment of mental health conditions. All non-emergency mental health services must be prior authorized by the MHSA and obtained from MHSA Participating Providers. Residential care is not covered.

See Section A. for information on medically necessary inpatient detoxification.

Copayment: No charge.

R. Outpatient Mental Health Services

1. Benefits are provided for outpatient facility and office visits for mental health conditions.

   Copayment: $15 per visit.

2. Psychosocial Support through LifeReferrals 24/7

   See the Mental Health Services paragraphs under the How to Use the Plan section for information on psychosocial support services.

   Copayment: No charge.

S. Medical Treatment of the Teeth, Gums, Jaw Joints or Jaw Bones

Hospital and professional services provided for conditions of the teeth, gums or jaw joints and jaw bones, including adjacent tissues are a benefit only to the extent that they are provided for:

1. The treatment of tumors of the gums;

2. The treatment of damage to natural teeth caused solely by an accidental injury is limited to medically necessary services until the services result in initial, palliative stabilization of the Member as determined by the Plan;

   Dental services provided after initial medical stabilization, prosthodontics, orthodontia and cosmetic services are not covered. This benefit does not include damage to the natural teeth that is not accidental (e.g., resulting from chewing or biting).

3. Medically necessary non-surgical treatment (e.g., splint and physical therapy) of Temporomandibular Joint Syndrome (TMJ);

4. Surgical and arthroscopic treatment of TMJ if prior history shows conservative medical treatment has failed;

5. Medically necessary treatment of maxilla and mandible (jaw joints and jaw bones); or

6. Orthognathic surgery (surgery to reposition the upper and/or lower jaw) which is medically necessary to correct skeletal deformity.

   Copayment: See applicable copayments for Physician Services and Hospital Services.

This benefit does not include:

1. Services performed on the teeth, gums (other than tumors) and associated periodontal structures, routine care of teeth and gums, diagnostic services, preventive or periodontic services, dental orthosis and prosthesis, including hospitalization incident thereto;

2. Orthodontia (dental services to correct irregularities or malocclusion of the teeth) for any reason, including treatment to alleviate TMJ;

3. Any procedure (e.g., vestibuloplasty) intended to prepare the mouth for dentures or for the more comfortable use of dentures;

4. Dental implants (endosteal, subperiosteal or transosteal);

5. Alveolar ridge surgery of the jaws if performed primarily to treat diseases related to the teeth, gums or periodontal structures or to support natural or prosthetic teeth;

6. Fluoride treatments except when used with radiation therapy to the oral cavity.

See the Exclusions and Limitations section for additional services that are not covered.

T. Special Transplant Benefits

Benefits are provided for certain procedures listed below only if: (1) performed at a Transplant Network Facility approved by Blue Shield of California to provide the procedure, (2) prior authorization is obtained, in writing, from the Blue Shield Corporate Medical Director, and (3) the recipient of the transplant is a Member.

The Blue Shield Corporate Medical Director shall review all requests for prior authorization and shall approve or deny benefits, based on the medical circumstances of the patient, and in accordance with established Blue Shield medical policy. Failure to obtain prior written authorization as described above and/or failure to have the procedure performed at a Blue Shield approved Transplant Network Facility will result in denial of claims for this benefit.

Pre-transplant evaluation and diagnostic tests, transplantation and follow-ups will be allowed only at a Blue Shield approved Transplant Network Facility. Non-acute/non-emergency evaluations, transplantations and follow-ups at facilities other than a Blue Shield Transplant Network Facility will not be approved. Evaluation of potential candidates at a Blue Shield Transplant Network Facility is covered subject to prior authorization. In general, more than one evaluation (including tests) within a short time period and/or more than one Transplant Network Facility will not be authorized unless the medical necessity of repeating the service is documented and approved. For information on Blue Shield of California's approved Transplant Network, call 1-800-334-5847.

The following procedures are eligible for coverage under this provision:

1. Human heart transplants;

2. Human lung transplants;

3. Human heart and lung transplants in combination;

4. Human liver transplants;

5. Human kidney and pancreas transplants in combination (kidney only transplants are covered under Section U.);

6. Human bone marrow transplants, including autologous bone marrow transplantation or autologous peripheral stem cell transplantation used to support high-dose chemotherapy when such treatment is medically necessary and is not experimental or investigational;

7. Pediatric human small bowel transplants;

8. Pediatric and adult human small bowel and liver transplants in combination.

Reasonable charges for services incident to obtaining the transplanted material from a living donor or an organ transplant bank will be covered.

Copayment: Physician Services and Hospital Services copayments apply.

U. Organ Transplant Benefits

Hospital and professional services provided in connection with human organ transplants are a benefit to the extent that they are provided in connection with the transplant of a cornea, kidney, or skin, and the recipient of such transplant is a Member.

Services incident to obtaining the human organ transplant material from a living donor or an organ transplant bank will be covered.

Copayment: Physician Services and Hospital Services copayments apply.

V. Diabetes Care

1. Diabetic Equipment

   Benefits are provided for the following devices and equipment, including replacement after the expected life of the item and when medically necessary, for the management and treatment of diabetes when medically necessary and authorized:

   a. blood glucose monitors, including those designed to assist the visually impaired;

   b. insulin pumps and all related necessary supplies;

   c. podiatric devices to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications, including extra-depth orthopedic shoes;

   d. visual aids, excluding eyewear and/or video-assisted devices, designed to assist the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin;

   e. for coverage of diabetic testing supplies including blood and urine testing strips and test tablets, lancets and lancet puncture devices and pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, see Section P.

   Copayment: No charge.

2. Diabetes Self-Management Training

   Diabetes outpatient self-management training, education and medical nutrition therapy that is medically necessary to enable a Member to properly use the diabetes-related devices and equipment and any additional treatment for these services if directed or prescribed by the Member's Personal Physician and authorized. These benefits shall include, but not be limited to, instruction that will enable diabetic patients and their families to gain an understanding of the diabetic disease process, and the daily management of diabetic therapy, in order to thereby avoid frequent hospitalizations and complications.

   Copayment: $15 per visit.

W. Reconstructive Surgery

Medically necessary services in connection with reconstructive surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body and which result in more than a minimal improvement in function or appearance (including congenital anomalies) are covered. In accordance with the Women's Health & Cancer Rights Act, surgically implanted and other prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras) and reconstructive surgery on either breast provided to restore and achieve symmetry incident to a mastectomy, and treatment of physical complications of a mastectomy, including lymphedemas, are covered. Surgery must be authorized as described herein. Any such services must be received while the Plan is in force with respect to the Member. Benefits will be provided in accordance with guidelines established by the Plan and developed in conjunction with plastic and reconstructive surgeons.

No benefits will be provided for the following surgeries or procedures unless determined by Blue Shield to be medically necessary to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease, and which will result in more than minimal improvement in function or appearance:

1. Surgery to excise, enlarge, reduce, or change the appearance of any part of the body;

2. Surgery to reform or reshape skin or bone;

3. Surgery to excise or reduce skin or connective tissue that is loose, wrinkled, sagging, or excessive on any part of the body;

4. Hair transplantation; and

5. Upper eyelid blepharoplasty without documented significant visual impairment or symptomatology.

This limitation shall not apply when breast reconstruction is performed subsequent to a medically necessary mastectomy, including surgery on either breast to achieve or restore symmetry.

Copayment: Physician Services and Hospital Services copayments apply.

X. Clinical Trials for Cancer

Benefits are provided for routine patient care for a Member whose Personal Physician has obtained prior authorization and who has been accepted into an approved clinical trial for cancer provided that:

1. The clinical trial has a therapeutic intent and the Member's treating physician determines that participation in the clinical trial has a meaningful potential to benefit the Member; with a therapeutic intent; and

2. The Member's treating physician recommends participation in the clinical trial; and

3. The hospital and/or physician conducting the clinical trial is a Plan provider, unless the protocol for the trial is not available through a Plan provider.

Services for routine patient care will be paid on the same basis and at the same benefit levels as other covered services.

Routine patient care consists of those services that would otherwise be covered by the Plan if those services were not provided in connection with an approved clinical trial, but does not include:

1. Drugs or devices that have not been approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA);

2. Services other than health care services, such as travel, housing, companion expenses and other non-clinical expenses;

3. Any item or service that is provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that is not used in the clinical management of the patient;

4. Services that, except for the fact that they are being provided in a clinical trial, are specifically excluded under the Plan;

5. Services customarily provided by the research sponsor free of charge for any enrollee in the trial.

An approved clinical trial is limited to a trial that is:

1. Approved by one of the following:

   a. one of the National Institutes of Health;

   b. the federal Food and Drug Administration, in the form of an investigational new drug application;

   c. the United States Department of Defense;

   d. the United States Veterans' Administration; or

2. Involves a drug that is exempt under federal regulations from a new drug application.

Copayment: Physician Services and Hospital Services copayments apply.

Y. Additional Services

1. Personal Health Management Program

   Health education and health promotion services provided by Blue Shield's Center for Health Improvement offer a variety of well-

ness resources including, but not limited to: a member newsletter and a prenatal health education program.

Copayment: No charge.

2. Injectable Medications

Injectable medications approved by the FDA are covered for the medically necessary treatment of medical conditions when prescribed or authorized by the Personal Physician or as described herein. See Section P. for information on insulin and home self-administered injectables coverage and copayment.

Copayment: No charge.

3. Away From Home Care® Program

The Blue Shield NetValue HMO offers to CalPERS members who are long-term travelers, students and families living apart, Away From Home Care (AFHC).

AFHC offers full HMO benefits with a local ID card. Membership eligibility is applicable to spouses, domestic partners and dependents who are away from home for at least 90 days, or to members who are away from home for at least 90 days but not more than 180 days. There is no additional charge to the member. AFHC is coordinated by calling 1-800-334-5847.

AFHC also offers a special short-term service which is available to members requiring specific follow-up treatment. This option is particularly beneficial for members who will be out-of-state on a short-term basis but require special treatment.

4. Hearing Aid Services

a. Audiological Evaluation. To measure the extent of hearing loss and a hearing aid evaluation to determine the most appropriate make and model of hearing aid.

Copayment: No charge. Evaluation is in addition to the $1,000 maximum allowed every 36 months for both ears for the hearing aid and ancillary equipment.

b. Hearing Aid. Monaural or binaural including ear mold(s), the hearing aid instrument, the initial battery, cords and other ancillary equipment. Includes visits for fitting, counseling, adjustments, repairs, etc. at no charge for a 1-year period following the provision of a covered hearing aid.

Excludes the purchase of batteries or other ancillary equipment, except those covered under the terms of the initial hearing aid purchase and charges for a hearing aid which exceed specifications prescribed for correction of a hearing loss. Excludes replacement parts for hearing aids, repair of hearing aid after the covered 1-year warranty period and replacement of a hearing aid more than once in any period of 36 months. Also excludes surgically implanted hearing devices. Cochlear implants are not considered surgically implanted hearing devices and are covered as a prosthetic under Section E.

Limitations: Up to maximum of $1,000 per Member every 36 months for both ears for the hearing aid instrument, and ancillary equipment.

To receive these services, you may either contact your Personal Physician to obtain a referral or self-refer to an Access+ Specialist as described in the How to Use the Plan section.

Member Maximum Calendar Year Copayment

The Member maximum calendar year copayment responsibility for covered services excluding those specified, is listed in the Summary of Covered Services. (Also, see the Member Maximum Calendar Year Copayment paragraphs under How to Use the Plan.)

Note that copayments and charges for services not accruing to the Member maximum calendar

year copayment continue to be the Member's responsibility after the calendar year copayment maximum is reached.

Exclusions and Limitations

General Exclusions and Limitations

Unless exceptions to the following exclusions are specifically made elsewhere in the Agreement, no benefits are provided for services which are:

1. **Acupuncture.** For or incident to acupuncture;

2. **Behavioral Problems.** For learning disabilities, behavioral problems or social skills training/therapy;

3. **Cosmetic Surgery.** For cosmetic surgery, or any resulting complications, except medically necessary services to treat complications of cosmetic surgery (e.g., infections or hemorrhages) will be a benefit, but only upon review and approval by a Blue Shield physician consultant. Without limiting the foregoing, no benefits will be provided for the following surgeries or procedures:

   - Lower eyelid blepharoplasty;
   - Spider veins;
   - Services and procedures to smooth the skin (e.g., chemical face peels, laser resurfacing, and abrasive procedures);
   - Hair removal by electrolysis or other means; and
   - Reimplantation of breast implants originally provided for cosmetic augmentation;

4. **Custodial or Domiciliary Care.** For or incident to services rendered in the home or hospitalization or confinement in a health facility primarily for custodial, maintenance, domiciliary care or residential care, except as provided under O.; or rest;

5. **Dental Care, Dental Appliances.** For dental care or services incident to the treatment, prevention or relief of pain or dysfunction of the temporomandibular joint and/or muscles of mastication, except as specifically provided under S.; for or incident to services and supplies for treatment of the teeth and gums (except for tumors) and associated periodontal structures, including but not limited to diagnostic, preventive, orthodontic, and other services such as dental cleaning, tooth whitening, x-rays, topical fluoride treatment except when used with radiation therapy to the oral cavity, fillings and root canal treatment; treatment of periodontal disease or periodontal surgery for inflammatory conditions; tooth extraction; dental implants; braces, crowns, dental orthoses and prostheses; except as specifically provided under A. and S.;

6. **Experimental or Investigational Procedures.** Experimental or investigational medicine, surgery or other experimental or investigational health care procedures as defined, except for services for Members who have been accepted into an approved clinical trial for cancer as provided under X.;

   See section entitled "External Independent Medical Review" for information concerning the availability of a review of services denied under this exclusion.

7. **Eye Surgery.** For surgery to correct refractive error (such as but not limited to radial keratotomy, refractive keratoplasty), lenses and frames for eyeglasses, contact lenses, except as provided under E., and video-assisted visual aids or video magnification equipment for any purpose;

8. **Foot Care.** For routine foot care, including callus, corn paring or excision and toenail trimming (except as may be provided through a participating hospice agency); treatment (other than surgery) of chronic conditions of the foot, including but not limited to weak or fallen arches, flat or pronated foot, pain or cramp of the foot, bunions, muscle trauma due to exertion or any type of massage procedure on the foot; special footwear (e.g., non-custom made or over-the-counter shoe inserts or arch supports), except as specifically provided under E. and V.;

9. **Genetic Testing.** For genetic testing except as described under D. and F.;

10. **Home Monitoring Equipment.** For home testing devices and monitoring equipment, except as specifically provided under E.;

11. **Infertility Reversal.** For or incident to the treatment of infertility or any form of assisted reproductive technology, including but not limited to the reversal of a vasectomy or tubal ligation, or any resulting complications, except for medically necessary treatment of medical complications;

12. **Infertility Services.** For any services related to assisted reproductive technology, including but not limited to the harvesting or stimulation of the human ovum, ovum transplants, in vitro fertilization, Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) procedure, Zygote Intrafallopian Transfer (ZIFT) procedure or any other form of induced fertilization (except for artificial insemination), services or medications to treat low sperm count or services incident to or resulting from procedures for a surrogate mother who is otherwise not eligible for covered pregnancy and maternity care under a Blue Shield of California health plan;

13. **Learning Disabilities.** For testing for intelligence or learning disabilities;

14. **Limited or Excluded Services.** Benefits for services limited or excluded in your HMO health service plan; however, drugs customarily provided by dentists and oral surgeons, or customarily provided for nervous or mental disorders, or incident to pregnancy, or incident to physical therapy are not excluded;

15. **Mental Health.** For any services relating to the diagnosis or treatment of any mental or emotional illness or disorder that is not a mental health condition;

16. **Miscellaneous Equipment.** For orthopedic shoes except for therapeutic footwear for diabetics and except as provided under V., environmental control equipment, generators, exercise equipment, self-help/educational devices, vitamins, any type of communicator, voice enhancer, voice prosthesis, electronic voice producing machine, or any other language assistance devices, except as provided under E. and comfort items;

17. **Nutritional and Food Supplements.** For prescription or non-prescription nutritional and food supplements except as provided under K., and except as provided through a hospice agency;

18. **Organ Transplants.** Incident to an organ transplant, except as provided under T. and U.;

19. **Over-the-Counter Medical Equipment or Supplies.** For non-prescription (over-the-counter) medical equipment or supplies that can be purchased without a licensed provider's prescription order, even if a licensed provider writes a prescription order for a non-prescription item, except as specifically provided under E., K., O. and V.;

20. **Over-the-Counter Medications.** For over-the-counter medications not requiring a prescription, except as provided for smoking cessation drugs;

21. **Pain Management.** For or incident to hospitalization or confinement in a pain management center to treat or cure chronic pain, except as may be provided through a participating hospice agency and except as medically necessary;

22. **Penile Implant.** For penile implant devices and surgery, and any related services except for any resulting complications and medically necessary services as provided under W.;

23. **Personal Comfort Items.** Convenience items such as telephones, TVs, guest trays, and personal hygiene items;

24. **Physical Examinations.** For physical exams required for licensure, employment, or insurance unless the examination corre-

sponds to the schedule of routine physical examinations provided under C.;

25. **Prescription Orders.** Prescription orders or refills which exceed the amount specified in the prescription, or prescription orders or refills dispensed more than a year from the date of the original prescription.

    Prescription orders or refills in quantities exceeding a 30-day supply, except for mail order.

    Prescription orders or refills which are equal to or less than the amount of your copayment.

26. **Private Duty Nursing.** In connection with private duty nursing, except as provided under A., K. and O.;

27. **Reading/Vocational Therapy.** For or incident to reading therapy; vocational, educational, recreational, art, dance or music therapy; weight control or exercise programs; nutritional counseling except as specifically provided for under V.;

28. **Reconstructive Surgery.** For reconstructive surgery and procedures: (1) where there is another more appropriate surgical procedure that is approved by a Blue Shield physician consultant, or (2) when the surgery or procedure offers only a minimal improvement in function or in the appearance of the enrollees, e.g., spider veins, or (3) as limited under W.;

29. **Services by Close Relatives.** Services performed by a close relative or by a person who ordinarily resides in the Member's home;

30. **Sex Transformations.** For transgender or gender dysphoria conditions, including but not limited to, intersex surgery (transsexual operations), or any related services, or any resulting medical complications, except for treatment of medical complications that is medically necessary;

31. **Sexual Dysfunctions.** For or incident to sexual dysfunctions and sexual inadequacies, except as provided for treatment of organically based conditions;

32. **Speech Therapy.** For or incident to speech therapy, speech correction or speech pathology or speech abnormalities that are not likely the result of a diagnosed, identifiable medical condition, injury or illness, except as specifically provided under K., M. and O.;

33. **Spinal Manipulation.** For spinal manipulation or adjustment;

34. **Substance Abuse.** For any services whatsoever relating to the diagnosis or treatment of any substance abuse condition;

35. **Therapeutic Devices.** Devices or apparatuses, regardless of therapeutic effect (e.g., hypodermic needles and syringes, except as needed for insulin and covered injectable medication), support garments and similar items;

36. **Transportation Services.** For transportation services other than provided for under H.;

37. **Unapproved Drugs/Medicines.** Drugs and medicines which cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA); however, drugs and medicines which have received FDA approval for marketing for one or more uses will not be denied on the basis that they are being prescribed for an off-label use if the conditions set forth in California Health & Safety Code Section 1367.21 have been met;

38. **Unauthorized Non-Emergency Services.** For unauthorized non-emergency services;

39. **Unauthorized Treatment.** Not provided, prescribed, referred, or authorized as described herein except for Access+ Specialist visits, OB/GYN services provided by an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician within the same medical

group or IPA as the Personal Physician, emergency services or urgent services as provided under the Agreement provisions, when specific authorization has been obtained in writing for such services as described herein, for mental health services which must be arranged through the MHSA or for hospice services received by a participating hospice agency;

40. **Unlicensed Services.** For services provided by an individual or entity that is not licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services, or is not operating within the scope of such license or certification, except as specifically stated herein;

41. **Workers' Compensation/Work-Related Injury.** For or incident to any injury or disease arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for salary, wage or profit if such injury or disease is covered by any workers' compensation law, occupational disease law or similar legislation. However, if Blue Shield provides payment for such services it will be entitled to establish a lien upon such other benefits up to the reasonable cash value of benefits provided by Blue Shield for the treatment of the injury or disease as reflected by the providers' usual billed charges;

42. **Not Specifically Listed as a Benefit.**

See the Grievance Process section for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Medical Necessity Exclusion

All services must be medically necessary. The fact that a physician or other provider may prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it medically necessary, even though it is not specifically listed as an exclusion or limitation. Blue Shield may limit or exclude benefits for services which are not medically necessary.

Limitations for Duplicate Coverage

In the event that you are covered under the Plan and are also entitled to benefits under any of the conditions listed below, Blue Shield's liability for services (including room and board) provided to the Member for the treatment of any one illness or injury shall be reduced by the amount of benefits paid, or the reasonable value or the amount of Blue Shield's fee-for-service payment to the provider, whichever is less, of the services provided without any cost to you, because of your entitlement to such other benefits. This exclusion is applicable to benefits received from any of the following sources:

1. Benefits provided under Title 18 of the Social Security Act ("Medicare"). If a Member receives services to which he is entitled under Medicare and those services are also covered under this Plan, the Plan provider may recover the amount paid for the services under Medicare. This provision does not apply to Medicare Part D (outpatient prescription drug) benefits. This limitation for Medicare does not apply when the employer is subject to the Medicare Secondary Payor Laws and the employer maintains:

   a. an employer group health plan that covers

      1) persons entitled to Medicare solely because of end-stage renal disease, and

      2) active employees or spouses or domestic partners entitled to Medicare by reason of age, and/or

   b. a large group health plan as defined under the Medicare Secondary Payor laws that covers persons entitled to Medicare by reason of disability.

   This paragraph shall also apply to a Member who becomes eligible for Medicare on the date that he received notice of his eligibility for such enrollment.

2. Benefits provided by any other federal or state governmental agency, or by any county or other political subdivision, except that

this exclusion does not apply to Medi-Cal; or Subchapter 19 (commencing with Section 1396) of Chapter 7 of Title 42 of the United States Code; or for the reasonable costs of services provided to the person at a Veterans Administration facility for a condition unrelated to military service or at a Department of Defense facility, provided the person is not on active duty.

Exception for Other Coverage

A Plan provider may seek reimbursement from other third party payors for the balance of its reasonable charges for services rendered under this Plan.

Claims and Services Review

Blue Shield reserves the right to review all claims and services to determine if any exclusions or other limitations apply. Blue Shield may use the services of physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or hospitals and other consultants to evaluate claims.

General Provisions

Grievance Process

Blue Shield of California has established a grievance procedure for receiving, resolving and tracking Members' grievances with Blue Shield of California.

For all services other than mental health

The Member, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member, may contact the Member Services Department by telephone, letter or online to request a review of an initial determination concerning a claim or service. Members may contact the Plan at the telephone number as noted on the back cover of this booklet. If the telephone inquiry to Member Services does not resolve the question or issue to the Member's satisfaction, the Member may request a grievance at that time, which the Member Services Representative will initiate on the Member's behalf.

The Member, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member, may also initiate a grievance by submitting a letter or a completed "Grievance Form." The Member may request this form from Member Services. The completed form should be submitted to Member Services at the address as noted on the back cover of this booklet. The Member may also submit the grievance online by visiting our web site at http://www.blueshieldca.com.

Blue Shield will acknowledge receipt of a grievance within 5 calendar days. Grievances are resolved within 30 days. The grievance system allows Members to file grievances for at least 180 days following any incident or action that is the subject of the Member's dissatisfaction. See the Member Services Department section for information on the expedited decision process.

For all mental health services

The Member, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member, may contact the MHSA by telephone, letter or online to request a review of an initial determination concerning a claim or service. Members may contact the MHSA at the telephone number as noted below. If the telephone inquiry to the MHSA's Customer Service Department does not resolve the question or issue to the Member's satisfaction, the Member may request a grievance at that time, which the Customer Service Representative will initiate on the Member's behalf.

The Member, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member, may also initiate a grievance by submitting a letter or a completed "Grievance Form." The Member may request this form from the MHSA's Customer Service Department. If the Member wishes, the MHSA's Customer Service staff will assist in completing the Grievance Form. Completed grievance forms must be mailed to the MHSA at the address provided below. The Member may also submit the grievance to the MHSA online by visiting http://www.blueshieldca.com.

1-877-263-9952

Blue Shield of California
Mental Health Service Administrator
Attn: Customer Service
P. O. Box 880609
San Diego, CA 92168

The MHSA will acknowledge receipt of a grievance within 5 calendar days. Grievances are resolved within 30 days. The grievance system allows Members to file grievances for at least 180 days following any incident or action that is the subject of the Member's dissatisfaction. See the Member Services Department section for information on the expedited decision process.

External Independent Medical Review

If your grievance involves a claim or services for which coverage was denied by Blue Shield or by a contracting provider in whole or in part on the grounds that the service is not medically necessary or is experimental/investigational (including the external review available under the Friedman-Knowles Experimental Treatment Act of 1996), you may choose to make a request to the Department of Managed Health Care to have the matter submitted to an independent agency for external review in accordance with California law. You normally must first submit a grievance to Blue Shield and wait for at least 30 days before you request external review; however, if your matter would qualify for an expedited decision as described in the Member Services Department section or involves a determination that the requested service is experimental/investigational, you may immediately request an external review following receipt of notice of denial. You may initiate this review by completing an application for external review, a copy of which can be obtained by contacting Member Services. The Department of Managed Health Care will review the application and, if the request qualifies for external review, will select an external review agency and have your records submitted to a qualified specialist for an independent determination of whether the care is medically necessary. You may choose to submit additional records to the external review agency for review. There is no cost to you for this external review. You and your physician will receive copies of the opinions of the external review agency. The decision of the external review agency is binding on Blue Shield; if the external reviewer determines that the service is medically necessary, Blue Shield will promptly arrange for the service to be provided or the claim in dispute to be paid. This external review process is in addition to any other procedures or remedies available to you and is completely voluntary on your part; you are not obligated to request external review. However, failure to participate in external review may cause you to give up any statutory right to pursue legal action against Blue Shield regarding the disputed service. For more information regarding the external review process, or to request an application form, please contact Member Services.

Appeal Procedure Following Disposition of Plan Grievance Procedure

If no resolution of your complaint is achieved by the internal grievance process described above, you have several options depending on the nature of your complaint.

1. **Eligibility Issues.** Refer these matters directly to CalPERS. Contact CalPERS Office of Employer and Member Health Services at P.O. Box 942714, Sacramento, CA 94229-2714, Fax (916) 795-1277, or telephone CalPERS Customer Service and Education Division at 1-**888 CalPERS** (or **888**-225-7377), TTY 1-800-735-2929; (916) 795-3240.

2. **Coverage Issues.** A coverage issue concerns the denial or approval of health care services substantially based on a finding that the provision of a particular service is included or excluded as a covered benefit under this Evidence of Coverage booklet. It does not include a plan or contracting provider decision regarding a disputed health care service.

   If you are dissatisfied with the outcome of Blue Shield's internal grievance process or if you have been in the process for 30 days or more, you may request review by the Department of Managed Health Care, or you may request an administrative review before the CalPERS Board of Administration, or you may choose Small Claims Court, if your coverage dispute is within the jurisdictional limits of Small Claims Court.

3. **Malpractice.** *You must proceed directly to court.*

4. **Bad Faith.** *You must proceed directly to court.*

5. **Disputed Health Care Service Issue.** A disputed health care service issue concerns any health care service eligible for coverage and payment under this Evidence of Coverage booklet that has been denied, modified, or delayed in whole or in part due to a finding that the service is not medically necessary. A decision regarding a disputed health care service relates to the practice of medicine and is not a coverage issue, and includes decisions as to whether a particular service is experimental or investigational.

   If you are dissatisfied with the outcome of Blue Shield's internal grievance process or if you have been in the process for 30 days or more, you may request an independent medical review from the Department of Managed Health Care.

   If you are dissatisfied with the outcome of the independent medical review process, you may request an administrative review before the CalPERS Board of Administration, or you may proceed to court.

CalPERS Administrative Appeal Process

Only issues of eligibility and coverage issues which concern the denial or approval of health care services substantially based on a finding that the provision of a particular service is included or excluded as a covered benefit under this Evidence of Coverage booklet may be appealed directly to CalPERS.

CalPERS staff will conduct an administrative review upon your appeal of Blue Shield's denial of coverage or the denial of a disputed health care issue by the Department of Managed Health Care. However, your written appeal must be submitted to CalPERS within 30 days of the postmark date of Blue Shield's letter of denial or the Department of Managed Health Care's determination of findings.

If the dispute remains unresolved during the administrative review process, the matter may then proceed to an administrative hearing. During the hearing, evidence and testimony will be presented to an Administrative Law Judge.

To file for an administrative review, contact CalPERS Office of Employer and Member Health Services, P.O. Box 942714, Sacramento, CA 94229-2714, Fax (916) 795-1277, or telephone CalPERS Customer Service and Education Division, 1-**888 CalPERS** (or **888**-225-7377), TTY 1-800-735-2929; (916) 795-3240.

Department of Managed Health Care Review

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at **1-800-334-5847** and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the Department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the Department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the medical necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are experimental or investigational in nature and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services. The Department also has a toll-free telephone number **(1-888-HMO-2219)** and a TDD line **(1-877-688-9891)** for the hearing and speech impaired. The Department's Web site **(http://www.hmohelp.ca.gov)** has complaint forms, IMR application forms and instructions online.

In the event that Blue Shield should cancel or refuse to renew enrollment for you or your dependents and you feel that such action was due to health or utilization of benefits, you or your dependents may request a review by the Department of Managed Health Care Director.

Matters of eligibility should be referred directly to CalPERS - contact CalPERS Office of Employer and Member Health Services, P.O. Box 942714, Sacramento, CA 94229-2714.

Alternate Arrangements

Blue Shield will make a reasonable effort to secure alternate arrangements for the provision of care by another Plan provider without additional expense to you in the event a Plan provider's contract is terminated, or a Plan provider is unable or unwilling to provide care to you.

If such alternate arrangements are not made available, or are not deemed satisfactory to the Board, then Blue Shield will provide all services and/or benefits of the Agreement to you on a fee-for-service basis (less any applicable copayments), and the limitation contained herein with respect to use of a Plan provider shall be of no force or effect.

Such fee-for-service arrangements shall continue until any affected treatment plan has been completed or until such time as you agree to obtain services from another Plan provider, your enrollment is terminated, or your enrollment is transferred to another plan administered by the Board, whichever occurs first. In no case, however, will such fee-for-service arrangements continue beyond the term of the Plan, unless the Extension of Benefits provision applies to you.

Physician-Patient or Plan-Member Relationship

In the event that Blue Shield of California shall be unable to establish satisfactory physician-patient or plan-member relationship with any member, after reasonable efforts to do so, then Blue Shield may either submit the matter for consideration under Blue Shield's grievance procedures or submit the matter for consideration by the Chief Executive Officer of CalPERS. In any event, if it is determined that a satisfactory physician-patient or plan-member relationship cannot be maintained, then the member shall be provided with the opportunity to change enrollment to another plan.

Termination of Group Membership - Continuation of Coverage

Termination of Benefits

Coverage for you or your dependents terminates at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the earliest of these dates: (1) the date the group Agreement is discontinued, (2) the last day of the month in which the subscriber's employment terminates, unless a different date has been agreed to between Blue Shield and your employer, (3) the end of the period for which the premium is paid, or (4) on the last day of the month in which you or your dependents become ineligible. A spouse also becomes ineligible following legal separation from the subscriber, entry of a final decree of divorce, annulment or dissolution of marriage from the subscriber. A domestic partner becomes ineligible upon termination of the domestic partnership.

Except as specifically provided under the Extension of Benefits and COBRA provisions, there is no right to receive benefits for services provided following termination of this group Agreement.

If you cease work because of retirement, disability, leave of absence, temporary layoff or termination, see your employer about possibly continuing group coverage. Also, see the Individual Conversion Plan and COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA provisions described in this booklet for information on continuation of coverage.

If the subscriber no longer lives or works in the Plan service area, coverage will be terminated for him and all his dependents. If a dependent no longer lives or works in the Plan service area, then that dependent's coverage will be terminated. (Special arrangements may be available for dependents who are full-time students or do not live in the subscriber's home. Please contact the Member Services Department to request a brochure which explains these arrangements.)

If the relationship between a Plan physician and a Member is unsatisfactory, or if the relationship between Blue Shield and a Member is unsatisfactory, then the Member may submit the matter to CalPERS under the change of enrollment procedure in Section 22841 of the Government Code. If the Member does not access the change of enrollment procedure, Blue Shield will undertake reasonable efforts to make a Plan physician available to the Member with whom a satisfactory relationship may be developed.

In the event any Member believes that his or her benefits under this Agreement have been terminated because of his or her health status or health requirements, the Member may seek from the Department of Managed Health Care, review of the termination as provided in California Health & Safety Code Section 1365(b).

Reinstatement

If you cancel or your coverage is terminated, refer to the CalPERS "Health Program Guide."

Cancellation

No benefits will be provided for services rendered after the effective date of cancellation, except as specifically provided under the Individual Conversion Plan, Guaranteed Issue Individual Coverage, Extension of Benefits, and COBRA provisions in this booklet.

The group Agreement also may be cancelled by CalPERS at any time provided written notice is given to Blue Shield to become effective upon receipt, or on a later date as may be specified on the notice.

Individual Conversion Plan

Regardless of age, physical condition or employment status, you may apply to continue Blue Shield protection when you retire, leave the job or become ineligible for group coverage by applying for a transfer to an individual conversion plan then being issued by Blue Shield. Except as otherwise provided by California law, you must first elect and exhaust available continuation coverage under COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA prior to enrolling in a conversion plan.

An application and first dues payment for the conversion plan and the first month's premium must be received by Blue Shield within 63 days of the date of termination of your Blue Shield group coverage. However, if the Blue Shield group Agreement is terminated or your employer withdraws from participation in the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act, transfer to the individual conversion plan will not be permitted. You will not be permitted to transfer to the individual conversion plan if you failed to continue enrollment or to make contributions during continuation of enrollment in a non-pay status according to the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act Regulations.

A conversion plan is also available to:

- Dependents, if the subscriber dies; or,
- Dependents who marry or exceed the maximum age for dependent coverage under the group plan; or,
- Dependents, if the subscriber enters military service; or,
- Spouse or domestic partner of a subscriber if their marriage or domestic partnership has terminated; and,
- Dependents, when continuation of coverage under COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA expires, or is terminated.

Guaranteed Issue Individual Coverage

Under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) and under California law, you may be entitled to apply for certain of Blue Shield's individual health plans on a guaranteed issue basis (which means that you will not be rejected for underwriting reasons if you meet the other eligibility requirements, you live or work in Blue Shield's service area, and you agree to pay all required dues). You may also be eligible to purchase similar coverage on a guaranteed issue basis from any other health plan that sells individual coverage for hospital, medical or surgical benefits. Not all Blue Shield individual plans are available on a guaranteed issue basis under HIPAA. To be eligible, you must meet the following requirements:

- You must have at least 18 or more months of creditable coverage;
- Your most recent coverage must have been group coverage (COBRA and Cal-COBRA are considered group coverage for these purposes);
- You must have elected and exhausted all COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA coverage that is available to you;
- You must not be eligible for nor have any other health insurance coverage, including a group health plan, Medicare or Medi-Cal;
- You must make application to Blue Shield for guaranteed issue coverage

within 63 days of the date of termination from the group plan.

If you elect conversion coverage, continuation of group coverage after COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA, or other Blue Shield individual plans, you will waive your right to this guaranteed issue coverage. For more information, contact a Blue Shield Member Services representative at the telephone number noted on your ID Card.

Extension of Benefits

If a person becomes totally disabled while validly covered under this Plan and continues to be totally disabled on the date group coverage terminates, Blue Shield will extend the benefits of this Plan, subject to all limitations and restrictions, for covered services and supplies directly related to the condition, illness or injury causing such total disability until the first to occur of the following: (1) the date the covered person is no longer totally disabled, (2) 12:01 a.m. on the day following a period of 12 months from the date group coverage terminated, (3) the date on which the covered person's maximum benefits are reached, (4) the date on which a replacement carrier provides coverage to the person without limitation as to the totally disabling condition.

No extension will be granted unless Blue Shield receives written certification by a Plan physician of such total disability within 90 days of the date on which coverage was terminated, and thereafter at such reasonable intervals as determined by Blue Shield.

COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA

Please examine your options carefully before declining this coverage. You should be aware that companies selling individual health insurance typically require a review of your medical history that could result in a higher premium or you could be denied coverage entirely.

COBRA

If a Member is entitled to elect continuation of group coverage under the terms of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) as amended, the following applies:

The COBRA group continuation coverage is provided through federal legislation and allows an enrolled active or retired employee or his/her enrolled family member who lose their regular group coverage because of certain "qualifying events" to elect continuation for 18, 29, or 36 months.

An eligible active or retired employee or his/her family member(s) is entitled to elect this coverage provided an election is made within 60 days of notification of eligibility and the required premiums are paid. The benefits of the continuation coverage are identical to the group plan and the cost of coverage shall be 102% of the applicable group premiums rate. No employer contribution is available to cover the premiums.

Two "qualifying events" allow enrollees to request the continuation coverage for 18 months. The Member's 18-month period may also be extended to 29 months if the Member was disabled on or before the date of termination or reduction in hours of employment, or is determined to be disabled under the Social Security Act within the first 60 days of the initial qualifying event and before the end of the 18-month period (non-disabled eligible family members are also entitled to this 29-month extension).

1. The covered employee's separation from employment for reasons other than gross misconduct.

2. Reduction in the covered employee's hours to less than half-time.

Four "qualifying events" allow an active or retired employee's enrolled family member(s) to elect the continuation coverage for up to 36 months. Children born to or placed for adoption with the Member during a COBRA continuation period may be added as dependents, provided the employer is properly notified of the birth or placement for adoption, and such children are enrolled within 30 days of the birth or placement for adoption.

1. The employee's or retiree's death (and the surviving family member is not eligible for a monthly survivor allowance from CalPERS).

2. Divorce or legal separation of the covered employee or retiree from the employee's or retiree's spouse or termination of the domestic partnership.

3. A dependent child ceases to be a dependent child.

4. The primary COBRA subscriber becomes entitled to Medicare.

If elected, COBRA continuation coverage is effective on the date coverage under the group plan terminates.

The COBRA continuation coverage will remain in effect for the specified time, or until one of the following events terminates the coverage:

1. The termination of all employer provided group health plans, or

2. The enrollee fails to pay the required premium(s) on a timely basis, or

3. The enrollee becomes covered by another health plan without limitations as to preexisting conditions, or

4. The enrollee becomes eligible for Medicare benefits, or

5. The continuation of coverage was extended to 29 months and there has been a final determination that the Member is no longer disabled.

You will receive notice from your employer of your eligibility for COBRA continuation coverage if your employment is terminated or your hours are reduced.

Contact your (former) employing agency or CalPERS directly if you need more information about your eligibility for COBRA group continuation coverage.

Cal-COBRA

COBRA enrollees who became eligible for COBRA coverage on or after January 1, 2003, and who reach the 18-month or 29-month maximum available under COBRA, may elect to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA for a maximum period of 36 months from the date the Member's continuation coverage began under COBRA. If elected, the Cal-COBRA coverage will begin after the COBRA coverage ends.

COBRA enrollees must exhaust all the COBRA coverage to which they are entitled before they can become eligible to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA.

In no event will continuation of group coverage under COBRA, Cal-COBRA or a combination of COBRA and Cal-COBRA be extended for more than 3 years from the date the qualifying event has occurred which originally entitled the Member to continue group coverage under this Plan.

Monthly rates for Cal-COBRA coverage shall be 110% of the applicable group monthly rates.

Cal-COBRA enrollees must submit monthly rates directly to Blue Shield. The initial monthly rates must be paid within 45 days of the date the Member provided written notification to the Plan of the election to continue coverage and be sent to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means. The monthly rate payment must equal an amount sufficient to pay any required amounts that are due. Failure to submit the correct amount within the 45-day period will disqualify the Member from continuation coverage.

Blue Shield of California is responsible for notifying COBRA enrollees of their right to possibly continue coverage under Cal-COBRA at least 90 calendar days before their COBRA coverage will end. The COBRA enrollee should contact Blue Shield for more information about continuing coverage. If the enrollee elects to apply for continuation of coverage under Cal-COBRA, the enrollee must notify Blue Shield at least 30 days before COBRA termination.

Continuation of Group Coverage for Members on Military Leave

Continuation of group coverage is available for Members on military leave if the Member's employer is subject to the Uniformed Services Employment and Re-employment Rights Act

(USERRA). Members who are planning to enter the Armed Forces should contact their employer for information about their rights under the USERRA. Employers are responsible to ensure compliance with this act and other state and federal laws regarding leaves of absence including the California Family Rights Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act, and Labor Code requirements for medical disability.

Continuation of Group Coverage After COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA

The following section only applies to enrollees who became eligible for continuation of group coverage after COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA prior to January 1, 2005:

Certain former employees and dependent spouses or dependent domestic partners (including a spouse who is divorced from the current employee/former employee and/or a spouse who was married to the employee/former employee at the time of that employee/former employee's death, or a domestic partner whose partnership with the current employee/former employee has terminated and/or a domestic partner who was in a domestic partner relationship with the employee/former employee at the time of that employee/former employee's death) may be eligible to continue group coverage beyond the date their COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA coverage ends. Blue Shield will offer the extended coverage to former employees of employers that are subject to the existing COBRA or Cal-COBRA, and to the former employees' dependent spouses (including a divorced or widowed spouse as defined above) or dependent domestic partners (including surviving domestic partners or domestic partners whose partnership was terminated as defined above). This coverage is subject to the following conditions:

1. The former employee worked for the employer for the prior 5 years and was 60 years of age or older on the date his/her employment ended.

2. The former employee was eligible for and elected COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA for himself and his dependent spouse (a former spouse, i.e. a divorced or widowed spouse as defined above, is also eligible for continuation of group coverage after COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA).

3. The former employee was eligible for and elected COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA for himself and his dependent domestic partner (a former domestic partner, i.e., a surviving domestic partner or domestic partner whose partnership has been terminated as defined above, is also eligible for continuation of group coverage after COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA).

Items 1., 2. and 3. above are not applicable to a former spouse or former domestic partner electing continuation coverage. The former spouse or former domestic partner must elect such coverage by notifying the plan in writing within 30 calendar days prior to the date that the former spouse's or former domestic partner's initial COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA benefits are scheduled to end.

If elected, this coverage will begin after the COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA coverage ends and will be administered under the same terms and conditions as if COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA had remained in force.

For Members who transfer to this coverage from COBRA, monthly rates for this coverage shall be 213% of the applicable group monthly rate or 102% of the applicable age adjusted group monthly rate. For Members who transfer to this coverage from Cal-COBRA, monthly rates for this coverage shall be 213% of the applicable group monthly rate, or 110% of the applicable age adjusted group monthly rate. Payment is due at the time the employer's payment is due.

Termination of Continuation Coverage After COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA

This coverage will end automatically on the earliest of:

1. The date the former employee, spouse, or domestic partner or former spouse or former domestic partner reaches 65;

2. The date the employer discontinues this Agreement and ceases to maintain any group health plan for any active employees;

3. The date the former employee, spouse, or domestic partner or former spouse or former domestic partner transfers to another health plan, whether or not the benefits of the other health plan are less valuable than those of the health plan maintained by the employer;

4. The date the former employee, spouse, or domestic partner or former spouse or former domestic partner becomes eligible for Medicare;

5. For a spouse or domestic partner or former spouse or former domestic partner, 5 years from the date the spouse's or domestic partner's COBRA or Cal-COBRA coverage would end.

Payment by Third Parties

Third Party Recovery Process and the Member's Responsibility

If a Member is injured through the act or omission of another person (a "third party"), Blue Shield, the Member's designated medical group, and the independent practice association shall, with respect to services required as a result of that injury, provide the benefits of the Plan and have an equitable right to restitution or other available remedy to recover the reasonable costs of services provided to the Member. The Member is required to:

1. Notify Blue Shield in writing of any actual or potential claim or legal action which such Member anticipates bringing or has brought against the third party arising from the alleged acts or omissions causing the injury or illness, not later than 30 days after submitting or filing a claim or legal action against the third party; and

2. Agree to fully cooperate with Blue Shield, the Member's designated medical group, and the independent practice association to execute any forms or documents needed to assist them in exercising their equitable right to restitution or other available remedies; and

3. Provide Blue Shield, the Member's designated medical group, and the independent practice association with a lien in the amount of the reasonable costs of benefits provided, calculated in accordance with California Civil Code section 3040. The lien may be filed with the third party, the third party's agent or attorney, or the court unless otherwise prohibited by law.

A Member's failure to comply with 1. through 3., above, shall not in any way act as a waiver, release, or relinquishment of the rights of Blue Shield, the Member's designated medical group, or the independent practice association.

Further, if the Member receives services from a Plan hospital for such injuries, the hospital has the right to collect from the Member the difference between the amount paid by Blue Shield and the hospital's reasonable and necessary charges for such services when payment or reimbursement is received by the Member for medical expenses. The Plan hospital's right to collect shall be in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3045.1.

Workers' Compensation

No benefits are provided for or incident to any injury or disease arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for salary, wage or profit if such injury or disease is covered by any workers' compensation law, occupational disease law or similar legislation.

However, if Blue Shield provides payment for such services it will be entitled to establish a lien upon such other benefits up to the reasonable cash value of benefits provided by Blue Shield for the treatment of the injury or disease as reflected by the providers' usual billed charges.

Coordination of Benefits

When a person who is covered under this group Plan is also covered under another group plan, or selected group, or blanket disability insurance contract, or any other contractual arrangement or any portion of any such arrangement

whereby the members of a group are entitled to payment of or reimbursement for hospital or medical expenses, such person will not be permitted to make a "profit" on a disability by collecting benefits in excess of actual value or cost during any calendar year.

Instead, payments will be coordinated between the plans in order to provide for "allowable expenses" (these are the expenses that are incurred for services and supplies covered under at least one of the plans involved) up to the maximum benefit value or amount payable by each plan separately.

If the covered person is also entitled to benefits under any of the conditions as outlined under the Limitations for Duplicate Coverage provision, benefits received under any such condition will not be coordinated with the benefits of this Plan. The following rules determine the order of benefit payments:

When the other plan does not have a coordination of benefits provision, it will always provide its benefits first. Otherwise, the plan covering the patient as an employee will provide its benefits before the plan covering the patient as a dependent.

Except for cases of claims for a dependent child whose parents are separated or divorced, the plan which covers the patient as a dependent of a person whose date of birth (excluding year of birth) occurs earlier in a calendar year, shall determine its benefits before a plan which covers that person as a dependent of a person whose date of birth (excluding year of birth) occurs later in a calendar year. If either plan does not have the provisions of this paragraph regarding dependents, which results either in each plan determining its benefits before the other or in each plan determining its benefits after the other, the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply, and the rule set forth in the plan which does not have the provisions of this paragraph shall determine the order of benefits.

1. In the case of a claim involving expenses for a dependent child whose parents are separated or divorced, plans covering the child as a dependent shall determine their respective benefits in the following order: First, the plan of the parent with custody of the child; then, if that parent has remarried, the plan of the stepparent with custody of the child; and finally the plan(s) of the parent(s) without custody of the child.

2. Notwithstanding 1. above, if there is a court decree which otherwise establishes financial responsibility for the medical, dental or other health care expenses of the child, then the plan which covers the child as a dependent of the parent with that financial responsibility shall determine its benefits before any other plan which covers the child as a dependent child.

3. If the above rules do not apply, the plan which has covered the patient for the longer period of time shall determine its benefits first, provided that:

   a. A plan covering a patient as a laid-off or retired employee, or as a dependent of such an employee, shall determine its benefits after any other plan covering that person as an employee, other than a laid-off or retired employee, or such dependent; and,

   b. If either plan does not have a provision regarding laid-off or retired employees, which results in each plan determining its benefits after the other, then the provisions of a. above shall not apply.

If this Plan is the primary carrier with respect to a covered person, then this Plan will provide its benefits without reduction because of benefits available from any other plan.

When this Plan is secondary in the order of payments, and Blue Shield is notified that there is a dispute as to which plan is primary, or that the primary plan has not paid within a reasonable period of time, this Plan will provide the benefits that would be due as if it were the primary plan, provided that the covered person: (1) assigns to Blue Shield the right to receive benefits from the other plan the extent of the difference between the value of the benefits

which Blue Shield actually provides and the value of the benefits that Blue Shield would have been obligated to provide as the secondary plan, (2) agrees to cooperate fully with Blue Shield in obtaining payment of benefits from the other plan, and (3) allows Blue Shield to obtain confirmation from the other plan that the benefits which are claimed have not previously been paid.

If payments which should have been made under this Plan in accordance with these provisions have been made by another Plan, Blue Shield may pay to the other Plan the amount necessary to satisfy the intent of these provisions. This amount shall be considered as benefits paid under this Plan. Blue Shield shall be fully discharged from liability under this Plan to the extent of these payments.

If payments have been made by Blue Shield in excess of the maximum amount of payment necessary to satisfy these provisions, Blue Shield shall have the right to recover the excess from any person or other entity to or with respect to whom such payments were made.

Blue Shield may release to or obtain from any organization or person any information which Blue Shield considers necessary for the purpose of determining the applicability of and implementing the terms of these provisions or any provisions of similar purpose of any other Plan. Any person claiming benefits under this Plan shall furnish Blue Shield with such information as may be necessary to implement these provisions.

This page intentionally left blank.

Table of Contents

Page

Section 2 - Supplement to Original Medicare Plan

Summary of Covered Services 63
Benefit Changes for Current Year 65
Eligibility 65
Enrollment 66
How to Use the Plan 66
Choice of Physicians and Providers 66
Payment of Providers 66
Selecting a Personal Physician 66
Role of the Medical Group or IPA 67
Changing Personal Physicians or Designated Medical Group or IPA 68
Continuity of Care by a Terminated Provider 68
Relationship With Your Personal Physician 69
How to Receive Care 69
Use of Personal Physician 69
Obstetrical/Gynecological (OB/GYN) Physician Services 69
Referral to Specialty Services and Second Medical Opinions 70
Access+ Specialist 71
NurseHelp 24/7 and LifeReferrals 24/7 72
Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services 72
Emergency Services 73
Urgent Services 74
Inpatient, Home Health Care and Other Services 75
Liability of Member for Payment 75
Limitation of Liability 76
Member Identification Card 76
Member Services Department 76
Rates for Supplement to Original Medicare Plan 77
State Employees and Annuitants 77
Contracting Agency Employees and Annuitants 77
Benefit Descriptions 78
Hospital Services 78
Physician Services (Other Than for Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services) 79
Preventive Health Services 80
Diagnostic X-ray/Lab Services 80
Durable Medical Equipment, Prostheses and Orthoses and Other Services 81
Pregnancy and Maternity Care 82
Family Planning and Infertility Services 83
Ambulance Services 83
Emergency Services 84
Urgent Services 85
Home Health Care Services, PKU-Related Formulas and Special Food Products, and Home Infusion Therapy. 86
Physical and Occupational Therapy 87
Speech Therapy 87
Skilled Nursing Facility Services 88
Hospice Program Services 88
Prescription Drugs 91
Inpatient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services 96

Table of Contents

Page

Benefit Descriptions, Continued
Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services 97
Medical Treatment of the Teeth, Gums, Jaw Joints or Jaw Bones 97
Special Transplant Benefits 98
Organ Transplant Benefits 98
Diabetes Care 99
Reconstructive Surgery 99
Clinical Trials for Cancer 100
Medicare Part B Covered Drugs and Supplies 100
Additional Services 101

Exclusions and Limitations 102
General Exclusions and Limitations 102
Medical Necessity Exclusion 106
Limitations for Duplicate Coverage 106
Exception for Other Coverage 106
Claims and Services Review 106

General Provisions 106
Grievance Process 106
Appeal Procedure Following Disposition of Plan Grievance Procedure 108
CalPERS Administrative Appeal Process 108
Department of Managed Health Care Review 109
Alternate Arrangements 109
Physician-Patient or Plan-Member Relationship 109
Advance Directives 109

Termination of Group Membership - Continuation of Coverage 110
Termination of Benefits 110
Reinstatement 110
Cancellation 110
Extension of Benefits 111
COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA 111

Payment by Third Parties 112
Third Party Recovery Process and the Member's Responsibility 112
Workers' Compensation 113
Coordination of Benefits 113

Section 3 - General Information for All Members 117

Definitions 117
Members Rights and Responsibilities 123
Public Policy Participation Procedure 125
Confidentiality of Medical Records and Personal Health Information 125
Access to Information 125
Non-Assignability 126
Facilities 126
Independent Contractors 126
Access+ Satisfaction 126
Web Site 126
Utilization Review Process 126
Preventive Health Guidelines 128
Notice of the Availability of Language Assistance Services 133

Service Area 134

SUPPLEMENT TO ORIGINAL MEDICARE PLAN

THIS IS ONLY A BRIEF SUMMARY. REFER TO THE BENEFIT DESCRIPTIONS AND LIMITATIONS IN THIS BOOK FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.*

Summary of Covered Services

Category Description	Member Copayment & Limitations
Hospital	
Inpatient	No Charge
(includes blood and blood products - collection and storage of autologous blood)	
Outpatient	No Charge
Physician Services & Preventive Health	
Office/Home Visits	$10/visit
Allergy Testing/Treatment	$10/visit
Inpatient Hospital Visits	No Charge
Surgery/Anesthesia	No Charge
Periodic Health Exam	$10/visit
Gynecological Exam (including Pap smear and breast exam)	$10/visit
Vision Screening	$10/visit
Hearing Exam/Testing	$10/visit
Immunization/Inoculation	No Charge
Diagnostic X-ray/Lab	No Charge
Durable Medical Equipment (including orthoses and prostheses)	No Charge
Pregnancy & Maternity	
Prenatal and Postnatal Physician Office Visits	No Charge
Family Planning Counseling	No Charge
Infertility Testing & Treatment	50% of Allowed Charges
Ambulance Services	No Charge
Emergency Care/Services	$50/visit - does not apply if hospitalized or kept for observation and hospital bills for an emergency room observation visit
Urgent Services	$25/visit
Home Health Services	No Charge
Physical/Occupational/Speech Therapy	$10/visit
Skilled Nursing Care	No Charge for 100 days per Medicare Benefit Period.
Hospice	No Charge
Biofeedback	No Charge
Chiropractic Care	$10/visit

SUPPLEMENT TO ORIGINAL MEDICARE PLAN

THIS IS ONLY A BRIEF SUMMARY. REFER TO THE BENEFIT DESCRIPTIONS AND LIMITATIONS IN THIS BOOK FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

Summary of Covered Services

Category Description	Member Copayment & Limitations
Prescription Drugs	Pharmacy: $5 generic, $15 brand name, $45 non-Formulary/prescription - not to exceed a 30-day supply for short-term or acute illness; Maintenance drugs after 3 months: $10 generic, $25 brand name, $75 non-Formulary/ prescription - not to exceed a 30-day supply. Mail order: $10 generic, $25 brand name, $75 non-Formulary/prescription - not to exceed a 90-day supply for Maintenance drugs; $1,000 out-of-pocket annual maximum.
Medicare Part B Covered Drugs & Supplies	No Charge
Mental Health Inpatient Outpatient	 No Charge $10/visit
Substance Abuse Inpatient (limited to acute medical detoxification only) Outpatient	 No Charge $10/visit
Vision Care Eye Refraction to determine need for corrective lenses Eyeglasses (benefit beyond Medicare coverage)	 $10/visit. *(However, this service is limited to one visit per calendar year for Members aged 18 and over. No limit on number of visits for Members under age 18.)* Not Covered, except for eyeglasses that are necessary after cataract surgery.
Hearing Aid Services Audiological Evaluation Hearing Aid up to a maximum of $1,000 per Member every 36 months for both ears for the hearing aid instrument and ancillary equipment	 No Charge Charges in excess of $1,000

* The statement of benefits, exclusions and limitations in this Evidence of Coverage is complete and is incorporated by reference into the contract.

SUPPLEMENT TO ORIGINAL MEDICARE PLAN

This plan is available to all CalPERS annuitants or dependents who are eligible for Medicare except those who live or work in the following counties in the service area: Fresno (partial county), Kern (partial county), Los Angeles, Madera (partial county), Orange, Riverside (partial county), San Bernardino (partial county), San Luis Obispo, and Ventura. Annuitants or dependents in these counties who are eligible for Medicare should request information about the CalPERS Blue Shield 65 Plus (HMO) Group Medicare Advantage-Prescription Drug Plan.

Benefit Changes for Current Year

Prescription Drugs

For drugs obtained at a participating pharmacy, after 3 months, the mail service copayment will apply to Maintenance drugs for each subsequent 30-day supply. For diabetic supplies and smoking cessation therapy drugs, the non-Formulary copayment may also apply.

BENEFITS OF THIS PLAN ARE AVAILABLE ONLY FOR SERVICES AND SUPPLIES FURNISHED DURING THE TERM THE PLAN IS IN EFFECT AND WHILE THE INDIVIDUAL CLAIMING BENEFITS IS ACTUALLY COVERED BY THE GROUP AGREEMENT.

IF BENEFITS ARE MODIFIED, THE REVISED BENEFITS (INCLUDING ANY REDUCTION IN BENEFITS OR ELIMINATION OF BENEFITS) APPLY TO SERVICES OR SUPPLIES FURNISHED ON OR AFTER THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF MODIFICATION. THERE IS NO VESTED RIGHT TO RECEIVE THE BENEFITS OF THIS PLAN.

Eligibility

Information pertaining to your eligibility, enrollment, cancellation or termination of coverage, conversion rights, etc. can be found in the CalPERS informational booklet "Health Program Guide." The booklet is prepared by CalPERS Office of Employer and Member Health Services in Sacramento. You can order this booklet using the postage-paid order card included in the Open Enrollment mailing, through the CalPERS Web site (http://www.calpers.ca.gov), by calling CalPERS, or by contacting your Health Benefits Officer.

If you or any of your dependents are currently eligible or become eligible for Medicare and you are not an active employee, you may enroll in the Blue Shield NetValue HMO Supplement to Original Medicare Plan. You may also enroll in the NetValue HMO Supplement to Original Medicare Plan if it is determined for any other reason that Medicare is the primary payor for you or your spouse under the Medicare Secondary Payor laws (e.g., for end-stage renal disease). You are required to enroll in both Medicare Parts A and B to be eligible for Blue Shield NetValue HMO Supplement to Original Medicare Plan benefits and to provide CalPERS Office of Employer and Member Health Services with a copy of your Medicare card or Letter Of Entitlement with a letter to CalPERS requesting enrollment.

A Medicare prescription drug program, known as Medicare Part D, became effective January 1, 2006. Blue Shield Supplement to Original Medicare members do not need to enroll in Medicare Part D because your current Blue Shield prescription drug benefit as specified by CalPERS is superior in both benefit and cost.

The Blue Shield NetValue HMO benefits will be reduced by the benefits covered by both Medicare Part A (hospital benefits) and Medicare Part B (professional benefits), but not for Medicare Part D (prescription drugs). The Blue Shield NetValue HMO will cover benefits only to the extent services are coordinated by your Personal Physician and authorized by the Blue Shield NetValue HMO. This Plan does not cover custodial care. Benefits are provided for covered services whether or not they are covered by Medicare. If the covered services are also covered by Medicare, then the Plan providers who render those services will bill and seek payment directly from Medicare. You are not responsible for the amounts not paid by Medicare for covered services, except for the copayment amounts set forth in this Evidence of Coverage.

Under the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act (PEMHCA), if you are Medicare

eligible and do not enroll in Medicare Parts A and B and a CalPERS Medicare health plan, you and your enrolled dependents will be excluded from coverage under the CalPERS program.

If either you or your spouse is over the age of 65 and you are actively employed, neither you nor your spouse is eligible for Supplement to Original Medicare Plan benefits (unless it is determined that Medicare is the primary payor for you or your spouse under the Medicare Secondary Payor laws).

For answers to questions regarding Medicare, contact your local Social Security office or call Medicare's toll-free number 1-800-633-4227. You may also visit the Medicare Web site at http://www.medicare.gov.

Remember, it is your responsibility to stay informed about your coverage. If you have any questions, consult your Health Benefits Officer in your agency or the retirement system from which you receive your allowance, or contact CalPERS at the address or telephone number shown below:

CalPERS Office of Employer and Member Health Services, P.O. Box 942714, Sacramento, CA 94229-2714, Fax (916) 795-1277

CalPERS Customer Service and Education Division
Toll free 1-**888 CalPERS** (or **888**-225-7377)
TTY 1-800-735-2929; (916) 795-3240

Benefits of this Plan become effective at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the eligibility date established by CalPERS.

Enrollment

Information pertaining to enrollment can be found in the CalPERS "Health Program Guide." To enroll or make changes, active members must submit a completed Health Benefit Enrollment Form (CalPERS HBD-12). Retired members must submit a signed, written request or a completed Health Plan Change Request Form for Retirees (CalPERS HBD-30). If you need assistance in completing these forms, contact CalPERS Office of Employer and Member Health Services.

How to Use the Plan

Choice of Physicians and Providers

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION SO YOU WILL KNOW FROM WHOM OR WHAT GROUP OF PROVIDERS HEALTH CARE MAY BE OBTAINED.

Payment of Providers

Blue Shield generally contracts with groups of physicians to provide services to Members. A fixed, monthly fee is paid to these groups of physicians for each Member whose Personal Physician is in the group. This payment system, capitation, includes incentives to the groups of physicians to manage all services provided to Members in an appropriate manner consistent with the Agreement.

If you want to know more about this payment system, contact Member Services at the number listed on the back cover of this booklet or talk to your Plan provider.

Selecting a Personal Physician

A close physician-to-patient relationship is an important ingredient that helps to ensure the best medical care. Each Member is therefore required to select a Personal Physician at the time of enrollment. Family members can choose different Personal Physicians in different medical groups or IPAs, except as described for newborns below. This decision is an important one because your Personal Physician will:

- Help you decide on actions to maintain and improve your total health;
- Coordinate and direct all of your medical care needs;
- Authorize emergency services when appropriate;
- Work with your medical group or IPA to arrange your referrals to specialty physicians, hospitals and all other health services, including requesting any prior authorization you will need;

- Prescribe those lab tests, x-rays and services you require;
- If you request it, assist you in obtaining prior approval from the Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) for mental health and substance abuse services. See the Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services paragraphs in the How to Use the Plan section for information; and,
- Assist you in applying for admission into a hospice program through a participating hospice agency when necessary.

To ensure access to services, each Member must select a Personal Physician who is located sufficiently close to the Member's home or work address to ensure reasonable access to care, as determined by Blue Shield. Members enrolled in this NetValue HMO Plan may only select Personal Physicians and medical groups and IPAs designated as NetValue HMO Plan providers in the Blue Shield CalPERS NetValue HMO Plan Physician and Hospital Directory. If you do not select a current Personal Physician at the time of enrollment, the Plan will designate a Personal Physician for you and you will be notified. This designation will remain in effect until you notify the Plan of your selection of a different Personal Physician.

A Personal Physician must also be selected for a newborn or child placed for adoption, preferably prior to birth or adoption, but always within 31 days from the date of birth or placement for adoption. The Personal Physician selected for the month of birth must be in the same medical group or IPA as the mother's Personal Physician when the newborn is the natural child of the mother. If the mother of the newborn is not enrolled as a Member or if the child has been placed with the subscriber for adoption, the Personal Physician selected must be a physician in the same medical group or IPA as the subscriber. If you do not select a Personal Physician within 31 days following the birth or placement for adoption, the Plan will designate a Personal Physician from the same medical group or IPA as the natural mother or the subscriber. This designation will remain in effect for the first calendar month during which the birth or placement for adoption occurred. If you want to change the Personal Physician for the child after the month of birth or placement for adoption, see the section below on Changing Personal Physicians or Designated Medical Group or IPA. If your child is ill during the first month of coverage, be sure to read the information about changing Personal Physicians during a course of treatment or hospitalization.

Remember that if you want your child covered beyond the 31 days from the date of birth or placement for adoption, you should contact CalPERS Office of Employer and Member Health Services and Blue Shield to add your child to your coverage.

Role of the Medical Group or IPA

Blue Shield NetValue HMO Plan Personal Physicians contract with medical groups or IPAs to share administrative and authorization responsibilities. Your Personal Physician coordinates with your designated medical group and IPA to direct all of your medical care needs and refer you to specialists or hospitals within your designated medical group and IPA unless because of your health condition, care is unavailable within the medical group and IPA.

Your designated medical group or IPA (or Blue Shield when noted on your identification card) ensures that a full panel of specialists is available to provide your health care needs and helps your Personal Physician manage the utilization of your health plan benefits by ensuring that referrals are directed to providers who are contracted with them. Medical groups or IPAs also have admitting arrangements with hospitals contracted with Blue Shield in their area and some have special arrangements that designate a specific hospital as "in network." Your designated medical group or IPA works with your Personal Physician to authorize services and ensure that that service is performed by their in network provider.

The name of your Personal Physician and your designated medical group or IPA (or, "Blue Shield Administered") is listed on your NetValue HMO identification card. The Blue Shield HMO Member Services Department can answer

any questions you may have about changing the medical group or IPA designated for your Personal Physician and whether the change would affect your ability to receive services from a particular specialist or hospital.

Changing Personal Physicians or Designated Medical Group or IPA

You or your dependent may change Personal Physicians or designated medical group or IPA by calling the Member Services Department at 1-800-334-5847. Some Personal Physicians are affiliated with more than one medical group or IPA. If you change to a medical group or IPA with no affiliation to your Personal Physician, you must select a new Personal Physician affiliated with the new medical group or IPA and transition any specialty care you are receiving to specialists affiliated with the new medical group or IPA. The change will be effective the first day of the month following notice of approval by Blue Shield. Members enrolled in this NetValue HMO Plan may only select Personal Physicians and medical groups and IPAs designated as NetValue HMO Plan providers in the Blue Shield CalPERS NetValue HMO Plan Physician and Hospital Directory. Once your Personal Physician change is effective, all care must be provided or arranged by the new Personal Physician, except for OB/GYN services provided by an obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice physician within the same medical group or IPA as your Personal Physician and Access+ Specialist visits. Once your medical group or IPA change is effective, all previous authorizations for specialty care or procedures are no longer valid and must be transitioned to specialists affiliated with the new medical group or IPA, even if you remain with the same Personal Physician. Member Services will assist you with the timing and choice of a new Personal Physician or medical group or IPA.

Voluntary medical group or IPA changes are not permitted during the third trimester of pregnancy or while confined to a hospital. The effective date of your new medical group or IPA will be the first of the month following discharge from the hospital, or when pregnant, following the completion of post-partum care.

Additionally, changing your Personal Physician or designated medical group or IPA during a course of treatment may interrupt the quality and continuity of your health care. For this reason, the effective date of your new Personal Physician or designated medical group or IPA, when requested during a course of treatment, will be the first of the month following the date it is medically appropriate to transfer your care to your new Personal Physician or designated medical group or IPA, as determined by the Plan.

Exceptions must be approved by the Blue Shield Medical Director. For information about approval for an exception to the above provision, please contact Member Services.

If your Personal Physician discontinues participation in the Plan, Blue Shield will notify you in writing and designate a new Personal Physician for you in case you need immediate medical care. You will also be given the opportunity to select a new Personal Physician of your own choice within 15 days of this notification. Your selection must be approved by Blue Shield prior to receiving any services under the Plan. In the event that your selection has not been approved and an emergency arises, see I. Emergency Services in the Benefit Descriptions section for information.

IT IS IMPORTANT TO KNOW THAT WHEN YOU ENROLL IN THE BLUE SHIELD NETVALUE HMO, SERVICES ARE PROVIDED THROUGH THE PLAN'S DELIVERY SYSTEM, BUT THE CONTINUED PARTICIPATION OF ANY ONE DOCTOR, HOSPITAL OR OTHER PROVIDER CANNOT BE GUARANTEED.

Continuity of Care by a Terminated Provider

Members who are being treated for acute conditions, serious chronic conditions, pregnancies (including immediate postpartum care), or terminal illness; or who are children from birth to 36 months of age; or who have received authorization from a now-terminated provider for surgery or another procedure as part of a documented course of treatment can request comple-

tion of care in certain situations with a provider who is leaving the Blue Shield provider network. Contact Member Services to receive information regarding eligibility criteria and the policy and procedure for requesting continuity of care from a terminated provider.

Relationship With Your Personal Physician

The physician-patient relationship you and your Personal Physician establish is very important. The best effort of your Personal Physician will be used to ensure that all medically necessary and appropriate professional services are provided to you in a manner compatible with your wishes. If your Personal Physician recommends procedures or treatments which you refuse, or you and your Personal Physician fail to establish a satisfactory relationship, you may select a different Personal Physician. Member Services can assist you with this selection.

Your Personal Physician will advise you if he believes that there is no professionally acceptable alternative to a recommended treatment or procedure. If you continue to refuse to follow the recommended treatment or procedure, Member Services can assist you in the selection of another Personal Physician.

Repeated failures to establish a satisfactory relationship with a Personal Physician may result in termination of your coverage, but only after you have been given access to other available Personal Physicians and have been unsuccessful in establishing a satisfactory relationship. Any such termination will take place in accordance with written procedures established by Blue Shield and only after written notice to the Member which describes the unacceptable conduct, provides the Member with an opportunity to respond and warns the Member of the possibility of termination.

How to Receive Care

Use of Personal Physician

At the time of enrollment, you will choose a Personal Physician who will coordinate all covered services. You must contact your Personal Physician for all health care needs, including preventive services, routine health problems, consultations with Plan specialists (except as provided under Obstetrical/Gynecological (OB/GYN) Physician Services, Access+ Specialist, and Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services), admission into a hospice program through a participating hospice agency, emergency services, urgent services and for hospitalization. The Personal Physician is responsible for providing primary care and coordinating or arranging for referral to other necessary health care services and requesting any needed prior authorization. You should cancel any scheduled appointments at least 24 hours in advance. This policy applies to appointments with or arranged by your Personal Physician or the Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) and self-arranged appointments to an Access+ Specialist or for OB/GYN services. Because your physician has set aside time for your appointments in a busy schedule, you need to notify the office within 24 hours if you are unable to keep the appointment. That will allow the office staff to offer that time slot to another patient who needs to see the physician. Some offices may advise you that a fee (not to exceed your copayment) will be charged for missed appointments unless you give 24-hour advance notice or missed the appointment because of an emergency situation.

If you have not selected a Personal Physician for any reason, you must contact Member Services at 1-800-334-5847, Monday through Friday, between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m. to select a Personal Physician to obtain benefits.

Obstetrical/Gynecological (OB/GYN) Physician Services

A female Member may arrange for obstetrical and/or gynecological (OB/GYN) services by an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician who is not her designated Personal Physician without obtaining a referral. However, the obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice physician must be in the same medical group or IPA as her Personal Physician.

Obstetrical and gynecological services are defined as:

- Physician services related to prenatal, perinatal and postnatal (pregnancy) care,

- Physician services provided to diagnose and treat disorders of the female reproductive system and genitalia,
- Physician services for treatment of disorders of the breast,
- Routine annual gynecological examinations/annual well-woman examinations.

It is important to note that services by an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician outside of the Personal Physician's medical group or IPA without authorization will not be covered under this Plan. Before making the appointment, the Member should call the Member Services Department at 1-800-334-5847 to confirm that the obstetrician/gynecologist or family practice physician is in the same medical group or IPA as her Personal Physician.

The OB/GYN physician services are separate from the Access+ Specialist feature described below.

Referral to Specialty Services and Second Medical Opinions

Although self-referrals to Plan specialists are allowed through the Access+ Specialist feature described below, Blue Shield encourages you to receive specialty services through a referral from your Personal Physician. The Personal Physician is responsible for coordinating all of your health care needs and can best direct you for required specialty services. Your Personal Physician will generally refer you to a Plan specialist or Plan non-physician health care practitioner in the same medical group or IPA as your Personal Physician, but you can be referred outside the medical group or IPA if the type of specialist or non-physician health care practitioner needed is not available within your Personal Physician's medical group or IPA. Your Personal Physician will request any necessary prior authorization from your medical group or IPA. For mental health care and substance abuse benefits, see the Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services paragraphs in the How to Use the Plan section for information regarding how to access care. The Plan specialist or Plan non-physician health care practitioner will provide a complete report to your Personal Physician so that your medical record is complete.

If there is a question about your diagnosis, plan of care, or recommended treatment, including surgery, or if additional information concerning your condition would be helpful in determining the diagnosis and the most appropriate plan of treatment, or if the current treatment plan is not improving your medical condition, you may ask your Personal Physician to refer you to another physician for a second medical opinion. The second opinion will be provided on an expedited basis, where appropriate. If you are requesting a second opinion about care you received from your Personal Physician, the second opinion will be provided by a physician within the same medical group or IPA as your Personal Physician. If you are requesting a second opinion about care received from a specialist, the second opinion may be provided by any Plan specialist of the same or equivalent specialty. All second opinion consultations must be authorized. Your Personal Physician may also decide to offer such a referral even if you do not request it. State law requires that health plans disclose to Members, upon request, the timelines for responding to a request for a second medical opinion. To request a copy of these timelines, you may call the Member Services Department at the number listed on the back cover of this booklet.

If your Personal Physician belongs to a medical group or IPA that participates as an Access+ Provider, you may also arrange a second opinion visit with another physician in the same medical group or IPA without a referral, subject to the limitations described in the Access+ Specialist paragraphs later in this section.

To obtain referral for specialty services, including lab and x-ray, you must first contact your Personal Physician. If the Personal Physician determines that specialty services are medically necessary, the physician will complete a referral form and request necessary authorization. Your Personal Physician will designate the Plan provider from whom you will receive services. When no Plan provider is available to perform the needed service, the Personal Physician will refer you to a non-Plan provider after obtaining authorization. This authorization procedure is handled for you by your Personal Physician.

In certain situations where the Member's medical condition or disease is life-threatening, degenerative, or disabling and requires specialized medical care over a prolonged period of time, the Personal Physician may make a standing referral (more than one visit) to an appropriate specialist.

Referral by a Personal Physician does not guarantee coverage for referral services. The eligibility provisions, exclusions and limitations will apply.

Access+ Specialist

You may arrange an office visit with a Plan specialist in the same medical group or IPA as your Personal Physician without a referral from your Personal Physician, subject to the limitations described below. Access+ Specialist office visits are available only to Members whose Personal Physicians belong to a medical group or IPA that participates as an Access+ Provider. Refer to the HMO Physician and Hospital Directory or call Blue Shield Member Services at 1-800-334-5847 to determine whether a medical group or IPA is an Access+ Provider. You will be responsible for a $30 copayment for each Access+ Specialist visit. This copayment is in addition to any copayments that you may incur for specific benefits as described in the Summary of Benefits. Each follow-up office visit with the Plan specialist which is not referred or authorized by your Personal Physician is a separate Access+ Specialist visit and requires a separate $30 copayment.

You should cancel any scheduled Access+ Specialist appointment at least 24 hours in advance. Unless you give 24-hour advance notice or miss the appointment because of an emergency situation, the physician's office may charge you a fee as much as the Access+ Specialist copayment.

For Access+ Specialist visits for mental health and substance abuse services, see the following Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services paragraphs.

The Access+ Specialist visit includes:

- An examination or other consultation provided to you by a medical group Plan specialist without referral from your Personal Physician;
- Conventional x-rays such as chest x-rays, abdominal flat plates, and x-rays of bones to rule out the possibility of fracture (but does not include any diagnostic imaging such as CT, MRI, or bone density measurement);
- Laboratory services;
- Diagnostic or treatment procedures which a Plan specialist would regularly provide under a referral from the Personal Physician.

An Access+ Specialist visit does not include:

- Any services which are not covered or which are not medically necessary;
- Services provided by a non-Access+ Provider (such as podiatry and physical therapy), except for the x-ray and laboratory services described above;
- Allergy testing;
- Endoscopic procedures;
- Any diagnostic imaging including CT, MRI, or bone density measurement;
- Injectables, chemotherapy or other infusion drugs, other than vaccines and antibiotics;
- Infertility services;
- Emergency services;
- Urgent services;
- Inpatient services, or any services which result in a facility charge, except for routine x-ray and laboratory services;
- Services for which the medical group or IPA routinely allows the Member to self-refer without authorization from the Personal Physician;
- OB/GYN services by an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician within the same medical group or IPA as the Personal Physician;
- Internet-based consultations.

NurseHelp 24/7 and LifeReferrals 24/7

NurseHelp 24/7 and LifeReferrals 24/7 programs provide Members with no charge, confidential, unlimited telephone support for information, consultations, and referrals for health and psychosocial issues. Members may obtain these services by calling a 24-hour, toll-free telephone number. There is no charge for these services.

These programs include:

NurseHelp 24/7 - Members may call a registered nurse toll free via 1-877-304-0504, 24 hours a day, to receive confidential advice and information about minor illnesses and injuries, chronic conditions, fitness, nutrition and other health-related topics.

Psychosocial support through LifeReferrals 24/7 - Members may call 1-800-985-2405 on an unlimited, 24-hour basis for confidential psychosocial support services. Professional counselors will provide support through assessment, referrals and counseling. Note: See the following Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services paragraphs for important information concerning this feature.

Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services

Blue Shield of California has contracted with a Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) to underwrite and deliver all mental health and substance abuse services through a unique network of mental health Participating Providers. (See Mental Health Service Administrator under the Definitions section for more information.) All non-emergency mental health and substance abuse services, except for Access+ Specialist visits, must be arranged through the MHSA. Members do not need to arrange for mental health and substance abuse services through their Personal Physician. (See 1. Prior Authorization paragraphs below.)

All mental health and substance abuse services, except for emergency or urgent services, must be provided by a MHSA Participating Provider. MHSA Participating Providers are indicated in the Blue Shield of California Behavioral Health Provider Directory. Members may contact the MHSA directly for information on, and to select a MHSA Participating Provider by calling 1-866-505-3409. Your Personal Physician may also contact the MHSA to obtain information regarding MHSA Participating Providers for you.

Non-emergency mental health and substance abuse services received from a provider who does not participate in the MHSA Participating Provider network will not be covered and all charges for these services will be the Member's responsibility.

For complete information regarding benefits for mental health and substance abuse services, see Q. Inpatient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services and R. Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services in the Benefit Descriptions section.

1. Prior Authorization

   All non-emergency mental health and substance abuse services must be prior authorized by the MHSA. For prior authorization of mental health and substance abuse services, the Member should contact the MHSA at 1-866-505-3409.

   Failure to receive prior authorization for mental health and substance abuse services as described, except for emergency and urgent services, will result in the Member being totally responsible for all costs for these services.

   Note: The MHSA will render a decision on all requests for prior authorization of services as follows:

   - for urgent services, as soon as possible to accommodate the Member's condition not to exceed 72 hours from receipt of the request;
   - for other services, within 5 business days from receipt of the request. The treating provider will be notified of the decision within 24 hours followed by written notice to the provider and

Member within 2 business days of the decision.

2. Access+ Specialist Visits for Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services

   The Access+ Specialist feature is available for all mental health and substance abuse services except for psychological testing and written evaluation which are not covered under this benefit.

   The Member may arrange for an Access+ Specialist office visit for mental health and substance abuse services without a referral from the MHSA, as long as the provider is a MHSA Participating Provider. Refer to the Blue Shield of California Behavioral Health Provider Directory or call the MHSA at 1-866-505-3409 to determine MHSA Participating Providers. Members will be responsible for a $30 copayment for each Access+ Specialist visit for mental health and substance abuse services. Each follow-up office visit for mental health and substance abuse services which is not referred or authorized by the MHSA is a separate Access+ Specialist visit and requires a separate $30 copayment.

3. Psychosocial Support through LifeReferrals 24/7

   Notwithstanding the benefits provided under R. Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services, the Member also may call 1--800-985-2405 on an unlimited, 24-hour basis for confidential psychosocial support services. Professional counselors will provide support through assessment, referrals and counseling.

   In California, support may include, as appropriate, a referral to a counselor for a maximum of three no charge, face-to-face visits within a 6-month period

   In the event that the services required of a Member are most appropriately provided by a psychiatrist or the condition is not likely to be resolved in a brief treatment regimen, the Member will be referred to the MHSA intake line to access his mental health and substance abuse services which are described under R. Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services.

Emergency Services

What is an Emergency?

An emergency means an unexpected medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine could reasonably assume that the absence of immediate medical attention could be expected to result in any of the following: (1) placing the Member's health in serious jeopardy, (2) serious impairment to bodily functions, (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part. If you receive non-authorized services in a situation that Blue Shield determines was not a situation in which a reasonable person would believe that an emergency condition existed, you will be responsible for the costs of those services.

Members who reasonably believe that they have an emergency medical or mental health condition which requires an emergency response are encouraged to appropriately use the "911" emergency response system where available.

What to do in case of Emergency:

Life Threatening

Obtain care immediately.

Contact your Personal Physician no later than 24 hours after the onset of the emergency, or as soon as it is medically possible for the Member to provide notice.

Non-Life Threatening

Consult your Personal Physician, anytime day or night, regardless of where you are prior to receiving medical care.

Follow-Up Care

Follow-up care, which is any care provided after the initial emergency room visit, must be provided or authorized by your Personal Physician.

For a complete description of the Emergency Services benefit and applicable copayments, see I. Emergency Services in the Benefit Descriptions section.

Urgent Services

The Blue Shield NetValue HMO provides coverage for you and your family for your urgent service needs when you or your family are temporarily traveling outside of your Personal Physician service area.

Urgent services are defined in Section 3, under Definitions. Out-of-area follow-up care is defined in Section 3, under Definitions.

Outside of California or the United States

The Blue Shield NetValue HMO provides coverage for you and your family for your urgent service needs when you or your family are temporarily traveling outside of California. You can receive urgent care services from any provider; however, using the BlueCard® Program, described below, can be more cost-effective and eliminate the need for you to pay for the services when they are rendered and submit a claim for reimbursement.

Through the BlueCard Program, you can access urgent care services across the country and around the world. While traveling within the United States, you can locate a BlueCard Program participating provider any time by calling 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) or going on-line at http://www.bcbs.com and selecting the "Find a Doctor or Hospital" tab. If you are traveling outside of the United States, you can call 1-804-673-1177 collect 24 hours a day to locate a BlueCard Worldwide® Network provider.

Out-of-area follow-up care is covered and may be received through the BlueCard Program participating provider network or from any provider. However, authorization by Blue Shield is required for more than two out-of-area follow-up care outpatient visits or for care that involves a surgical or other procedure or inpatient stay. The Blue Shield NetValue HMO may direct the patient to receive the additional follow-up services from the Personal Physician.

If services are not received from a BlueCard Program participating provider, you may be required to pay the provider for the entire cost of the service and submit a claim to the Blue Shield NetValue HMO. Claims for urgent services and out-of-area follow-up care rendered outside of California and not provided by a BlueCard Program participating provider will be reviewed retrospectively for coverage.

Under the BlueCard Program, when you obtain health care services outside of California, the amount you pay, if not subject to a flat dollar copayment, is calculated on the lower of:

1. The allowed charges for your covered services, or

2. The negotiated price that the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan passes on to us.

Often, this "negotiated price" will consist of a simple discount which reflects the actual price paid by the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan. But sometimes it is an estimated price that factors into the actual price expected settlements, withholds, any other contingent payment arrangements and non-claims transactions with your health care provider or with a specified group of providers. The negotiated price may also be billed charges reduced to reflect an average expected savings with your health care provider or with a specified group of providers. The price that reflects average savings may result in greater variation (more or less) from the actual price paid than will the estimated price. The negotiated price will also be adjusted in the future to correct for over- or underestimation of past prices. However, the amount you pay is considered a final price.

Statutes in a small number of states may require the local Blue Cross and/or Blue Shield plan to use a basis for calculating Member liability for covered services that does not reflect the entire savings realized, or expected to be realized, on a particular claim or to add a surcharge. Should any state statutes mandate Member liability calculation methods that differ from the usual BlueCard Program method noted above or re-

quire a surcharge, Blue Shield of California would then calculate your liability for any covered health care services in accordance with the applicable state statute in effect at the time you received your care.

For any other providers, the amount you pay, if not subject to a flat dollar copayment, is calculated on the provider's billed charges for your covered services.

Within California

If you are temporarily traveling within California, but are outside of your Personal Physician service area, if possible you should call Blue Shield Member Services at 1-800-334-5847 for assistance in receiving urgent services through a Blue Shield of California Plan provider. You may also locate a Plan provider by visiting our web site at http://www.blueshieldca.com. However, you are not required to use a Blue Shield of California Plan provider to receive urgent services; you may use any provider. Remember that when you are within your Personal Physician service area, urgent services must be provided or authorized by your Personal Physician just like all other non-emergency services of the Plan.

Follow-up care is also covered through a Blue Shield of California Plan provider and may also be received from any provider. However, when outside your Personal Physician service area authorization by Blue Shield is required for more than two out-of-area follow-up care outpatient visits or for care that involves a surgical or other procedure or inpatient stay. The Blue Shield NetValue HMO may direct the patient to receive the additional follow-up services from the Personal Physician.

If services are not received from a Blue Shield of California Plan provider, you may be required to pay the provider for the entire cost of the service and submit a claim to the Blue Shield NetValue HMO. Claims for urgent services obtained outside of your Personal Physician service area within California will be reviewed retrospectively for coverage.

When you receive covered urgent services outside your Personal Physician service area within California, the amount you pay, if not subject to a flat dollar copayment, is calculated on Blue Shield's allowed charges.

See J. Urgent Services in the Benefit Descriptions section for benefit description, applicable copayment information, and information on payment responsibility and claims submission.

Inpatient, Home Health Care and Other Services

The Personal Physician is responsible for obtaining prior authorization before you can be admitted to the hospital or a skilled nursing facility, including subacute care admissions, except for mental health and substance abuse services which are described in the previous Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services section. The Personal Physician is responsible for obtaining prior authorization before you can receive home health care and certain other services or before you can be admitted into a hospice program through a participating hospice agency. If the Personal Physician determines that you should receive any of these services, he or she will request authorization. Your Personal Physician will arrange for your admission to the hospital, skilled nursing facility, or a hospice program through a participating hospice agency, as well as for the provision of home health care and other services.

For hospital admissions for mastectomies or lymph node dissections, the length of hospital stays will be determined solely by the Member's physician in consultation with the Member. For information regarding length of stay for maternity or maternity-related services, see F. Pregnancy and Maternity Care, for information relative to the Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act.

Liability of Member for Payment

It is important to note that all services except for those meeting the emergency and out of service area urgent services requirements, Access+ Specialist visits, hospice program services received from a participating hospice agency after the Member has been accepted into the hospice program, OB/GYN services by an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician

who is in the same medical group or IPA as the Personal Physician, and all mental health and substance abuse services, must have prior authorization by the Personal Physician, medical group or IPA. The Member will be responsible for payment of services that are not authorized or those that are not an emergency or covered out of service area urgent service procedures. (See the previous Urgent Services paragraphs for information on receiving urgent services out of the service area but within California.) Members must obtain services from the Plan providers that are authorized by their Personal Physician, medical group or IPA and, for all mental health and substance abuse services, from MHSA Participating Providers. Hospice services must be received from a participating hospice agency.

If your condition requires services which are available from the Plan, payment for services rendered by non-Plan providers will not be considered unless the medical condition requires emergency or urgent services.

You are responsible for paying a minimum charge (copayment) to the physician or provider of services at the time you receive services. The specific copayments, as applicable, are listed after the benefit description. There are no deductibles to be met.

Limitation of Liability

Members shall not be responsible to Plan providers for payment for services if they are a benefit of the Plan. When covered services are rendered by a Plan provider, the Member is responsible only for the applicable copayments, except as set forth in the Third Party Recovery Process and the Member's Responsibility section. Members are responsible for the full charges for any non-covered services they obtain.

Member Identification Card

You will receive your Blue Shield NetValue HMO Identification Card after enrollment. If you do not receive your Identification Card or if you need to obtain medical or prescription services before your card arrives, contact the Blue Shield Member Services Department so that they can coordinate your care and direct your Personal Physician or pharmacy.

Member Services Department

For all services other than mental health and substance abuse

If you have a question about services, providers, benefits, how to use this plan, or concerns regarding the quality of care or access to care that you have experienced, you should call the Blue Shield Member Services Department at 1-800-334-5847. The hearing impaired may contact Blue Shield's Member Services Department through Blue Shield's toll-free TTY number, 1-800-241-1823. Member Services can answer many questions over the telephone.

Expedited Decision

Blue Shield of California has established a procedure for our Members to request an expedited decision (including those regarding grievances). A Member, physician, or representative of a Member may request an expedited decision when the routine decision making process might seriously jeopardize the life or health of a Member, or when the Member is experiencing severe pain. Blue Shield shall make a decision and notify the Member and physician as soon as possible to accommodate the Member's condition not to exceed 72 hours following the receipt of the request. An expedited decision may involve admissions, continued stay or other health care services. If you would like additional information regarding the expedited decision process, or if you believe your particular situation qualifies for an expedited decision, please contact our Member Services Department at 1-800-334-5847.

For all mental health and substance abuse services

For all mental health and substance abuse services Blue Shield of California has contracted with the Plan's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA). The MHSA should be contacted for questions about mental health and substance abuse services, MHSA Participating Providers, or mental health and substance abuse benefits. You may contact the MHSA at the telephone number or address which appear below:

1-877-263-9952

Blue Shield of California
Mental Health Service Administrator
3111 Camino Del Rio North, Suite 600
San Diego, CA 92108

The MHSA can answer many questions over the telephone.

The MHSA has established a procedure for our Members to request an expedited decision. A Member, physician, or representative of a Member may request an expedited decision when the routine decision making process might seriously jeopardize the life or health of a Member, or when the Member is experiencing severe pain. The MHSA shall make a decision and notify the Member and physician as soon as possible to accommodate the Member's condition not to exceed 72 hours following the receipt of the request. An expedited decision may involve admissions, continued stay or other health care services. If you would like additional information regarding the expedited decision process, or if you believe your particular situation qualifies for an expedited decision, please contact the MHSA at the number listed above.

For information on additional rights, see the Grievance Process section.

Rates for Supplement to Original Medicare Plan

Cost of the Program

Type of Enrollment	Monthly Rate
Employee only	$299.53
Employee and one dependent	$599.06
Employee and two or more dependents	$898.59

State Employees and Annuitants

The rates shown above are effective January 1, 2010, and will be reduced by the amount the State of California contributes toward the cost of your health benefit plan. These contribution amounts are subject to change as a result of collective bargaining agreements or legislative action. Any such change will be accomplished by the State Controller or affected retirement system without any action on your part. For current contribution information, contact your retirement system health benefits officer.

Contracting Agency Employees and Annuitants

The rates shown above are effective January 1, 2010, and will be reduced by the amount your contracting agency contributes toward the cost of your health benefit plan. This amount varies among public agencies. For assistance on calculating your net contribution, contact your agency or retirement system health benefits officer.

Rate Change

The plan rates may be changed as of January 1, 2011, following at least 60 days' written notice to the Board prior to such change.

SUPPLEMENT TO ORIGINAL MEDICARE PLAN

Benefit Descriptions

For additional information concerning covered benefits, contact the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program (HICAP) or CalPERS. HICAP provides health insurance counseling for California senior citizens. Call the HICAP toll-free telephone number, 1-800-434-0222, for a referral to your local HICAP office. HICAP is a service provided free of charge by the State of California.

The Plan benefits available to you are listed in this section. The copayments for these services, if applicable, follow each benefit description.

The following are the basic health care services covered by the Blue Shield NetValue HMO without charge to the Member, except for copayments where noted, and as set forth in the Third Party Recovery Process and the Member's Responsibility section. These services are covered when medically necessary, and when provided by the Member's Personal Physician or other Plan provider or authorized as described herein, or received according to the provisions described under Obstetrical/Gynecological (OB/GYN) Physician Services, Access+ Specialist, and Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services. Coverage for these services is subject to all terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions of the Agreement, to any conditions or limitations set forth in the benefit descriptions below, and to the Exclusions and Limitations set forth in this booklet.

Except as specifically provided herein, services are covered only when rendered by an individual or entity that is licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services and is operating within the scope of that license or certification.

A. Hospital Services

The following hospital services customarily furnished by a hospital will be covered when medically necessary and authorized.

1. Inpatient hospital services include:

    a. Semi-private room and board, unless a private room is medically necessary;

    b. General nursing care, and special duty nursing when medically necessary;

    c. Meals and special diets when medically necessary;

    d. Intensive care services and units;

    e. Operating room, special treatment rooms, delivery room, newborn nursery and related facilities;

    f. Hospital ancillary services including diagnostic laboratory, x-ray services and therapy services;

    g. Drugs, medications, biologicals, and oxygen administered in the hospital, and up to 3 days' supply of drugs supplied upon discharge by the Plan physician for the purpose of transition from the hospital to home;

    h. Surgical and anesthetic supplies, dressings and cast materials, surgically implanted devices and prostheses, other medical supplies and medical appliances and equipment administered in hospital;

    i. Processing, storage and administration of blood, and blood products (plasma), in inpatient and outpatient settings. Includes the storage and collection of autologous blood;

    j. Radiation therapy, chemotherapy and renal dialysis;

    k. Respiratory therapy and other diagnostic, therapeutic and rehabilitation services as appropriate;

    l. Coordinated discharge planning, including the planning of such continuing care as may be necessary;

    m. Inpatient services, including general anesthesia and associated facility charges, in connection with dental procedures when hospitalization is required because of an underlying medical condition and clinical status or because of the severity of the dental procedure. Includes enrollees under the age of 7 and the developmentally

disabled who meet these criteria. Excludes services of dentist or oral surgeon;

n. Subacute care;

o. Medically necessary inpatient substance abuse detoxification services required to treat potentially life-threatening symptoms of acute toxicity or acute withdrawal are covered when a covered Member is admitted through the emergency room or when medically necessary inpatient substance abuse detoxification is prior authorized;

p. Rehabilitation when furnished by the hospital and authorized.

See Section O. for inpatient hospital services provided under the "Hospice Program Services" benefit.

Copayment: No charge.

2. Outpatient hospital services include:

a. Services and supplies for treatment or surgery in an outpatient hospital setting or ambulatory surgery center;

b. Outpatient services, including general anesthesia and associated facility charges, in connection with dental procedures when the use of a hospital or outpatient facility is required because of an underlying medical condition and clinical status or because of the severity of the dental procedure. Includes enrollees under the age of 7 and the developmentally disabled who meet these criteria. Excludes services of dentist or oral surgeon.

Copayment: No charge.

B. Physician Services (Other Than for Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services)

1. Physician Office Visits

Office visits for examination, diagnosis and treatment of a medical condition, disease or injury, including specialist office visits, second opinion or other consultations, diabetic counseling, and OB/GYN services from an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician who is within the same medical group or IPA as the Personal Physician. Benefits are also provided for asthma self-management training and education to enable a Member to properly use asthma-related medication and equipment such as inhalers, spacers, nebulizers and peak flow monitors.

Copayment: $10 per visit.

2. Allergy Testing and Treatment

Office visits for the purpose of allergy testing and treatment, including injectables and serum.

Copayment: $10 per visit or treatment.

3. Inpatient Medical and Surgical Services

Physicians' services in a hospital or skilled nursing facility for examination, diagnosis, treatment, and consultation, including the services of a surgeon, assistant surgeon, anesthesiologist, pathologist, and radiologist. Inpatient physician services are covered only when hospital and skilled nursing facility services are also covered.

Copayment: No charge.

4. Medically necessary home visits by Plan physician

Copayment: $10 per visit.

5. Treatment of physical complications of a mastectomy, including lymphedemas

Copayment: $10 per visit.

6. Internet-Based Consultations. Medically necessary consultations with Internet Ready Physicians via Blue Shield approved Internet portal. Internet-based consultations are available only to Members whose Personal Physicians (or other physicians to whom you have been referred for care within your Personal Physician's medical group or IPA)

have agreed to provide Internet-based consultations via the Blue Shield approved Internet portal ("Internet Ready"). Internet-based consultations for mental health and substance abuse care are not covered. Refer to the On-Line Physician Directory to determine whether your physician is Internet Ready and how to initiate an Internet-based consultation. This information can be accessed at http://www.blueshieldca.com.

Copayment: $10 per consultation.

C. Preventive Health Services

Preventive care services are those primary preventive medical services provided by a physician for the early detection of disease when no symptoms are present and for those items specifically listed below.

1. Scheduled routine physical examinations as follows:

   - Exams every year, age 3-19 years;
   - Exams every 5 years, age 20-40 years;
   - Exams every 2 years, age 41-50 years;
   - Exams every year over age 50 years;
   - Routine breast and pelvic exams and Pap tests or other Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved cervical and vaginal cancer and human papillomavirus virus (HPV) screening tests every year. A woman may self-refer to an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician who is in the same medical group or IPA as her Personal Physician for a routine annual gynecological exam;
   - Mammography for screening purposes as recommended by Member's Personal Physician;
   - Annual gynecological exam - annual routine examination by an obstetrician/gynecologist without a referral from the Member's Personal Physician, as long as the obstetrician/gynecologist is in the same medical group or IPA as her Personal Physician;
   - Includes coverage for the screening and diagnosis of prostate cancer, including, but not limited to, prostate-specific antigen testing and digital rectal examinations, when medically necessary and consistent with good medical practice.

2. Vision screening by the Personal Physician for Members to determine the need for a refraction for vision correction.

3. Hearing screening by the Personal Physician for Members to determine the need for an audiogram for hearing correction, as well as newborn hearing screening services.

   Copayment: $10 per visit. (Applicable to 1-3, above.)

4. Influenza virus vaccine once a year. Pneumonia vaccine as prescribed by doctor. Hepatitis B vaccine if at medium or high risk.

   Copayment: No charge.

5. Eye refraction to determine the need for corrective lenses for all Members upon referral by the Personal Physician.

   Copayment: $10 per visit. (Limited to one visit per calendar year, for Members aged 18 and over. No limit on number of visits for Members under age 18.)

See Section D. for information on coverage of genetic testing and diagnostic procedures.

D. Diagnostic X-ray/Lab Services

1. X-ray, Laboratory, Major Diagnostic Services. All outpatient diagnostic x-ray and clinical laboratory tests and services, including diagnostic imaging, electrocardiograms, and diagnostic clinical isotope services.

2. Genetic Testing and Diagnostic Procedures. Genetic testing for certain conditions when the Member has risk factors such as family history or specific symptoms. The testing must be expected to lead to increased or altered monitoring for early detection of disease, a treatment plan or other therapeutic

intervention and determined to be medically necessary and appropriate in accordance with Blue Shield of California medical policy.

See Section F. for genetic testing for prenatal diagnosis of genetic disorders of the fetus.

Copayment: No charge.

E. Durable Medical Equipment, Prostheses and Orthoses and Other Services

Medically necessary durable medical equipment, prostheses and orthoses for activities of daily living, and supplies needed to operate durable medical equipment; oxygen and oxygen equipment and its administration; blood glucose monitors as medically appropriate for insulin dependent, non-insulin dependent and gestational diabetes; apnea monitors; and ostomy and medical supplies to support and maintain gastrointestinal, bladder or respiratory function are covered. When authorized as durable medical equipment, other covered items include peak flow monitor for self-management of asthma, the glucose monitor for self-management of diabetes, apnea monitors for management of newborn apnea, and the home prothrombin monitor for specific conditions as determined by Blue Shield. Benefits are provided at the most cost-effective level of care that is consistent with professionally recognized standard of practice. If there are two or more professionally recognized items equally appropriate for a condition, benefits will be based on the most cost-effective item.

1. Durable Medical Equipment

   a. Replacement of durable medical equipment is covered only when it no longer meets the clinical needs of the patient or has exceeded the expected lifetime of the item.*

      *This does not apply to the medically necessary replacement of nebulizers, face masks and tubing, and peak flow monitors for the management and treatment of asthma. (See Section P. for benefits for asthma inhalers and inhaler spacers.)

   b. Medically necessary repairs and maintenance of durable medical equipment, as authorized by Plan provider. Repair is covered unless necessitated by misuse or loss.

   c. Rental charges for durable medical equipment in excess of the purchase price are not covered.

   d. Benefits do not include environmental control equipment or generators. No benefits are provided for backup or alternate items.

See Section V. for devices, equipment and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes.

If you are enrolled in a hospice program through a participating hospice agency, medical equipment and supplies that are reasonable and necessary for the palliation and management of terminal illness and related conditions are provided by the hospice agency. For information see Section O.

2. Prostheses

   a. Medically necessary prostheses for activities of daily living, including the following:

      1) Supplies necessary for the operation of prostheses;

      2) Initial fitting and replacement after the expected life of the item;

      3) Repairs, even if due to damage;

      4) Surgically implanted prostheses including, but not limited to, Blom-Singer and artificial larynx prostheses for speech following a laryngectomy;

      5) Prosthetic devices used to restore a method of speaking following laryngectomy, including initial and subsequent prosthetic devices and

installation accessories. This does not include electronic voice producing machines;

6) Cochlear implants;

7) Contact lenses if medically necessary to treat eye conditions such as keratoconus, keratitis sicca or aphakia. Cataract spectacles or intraocular lenses that replace the natural lens of the eye after cataract surgery. If medically necessary with the insertion of the intraocular lens, one pair of conventional eyeglasses or contact lenses;

8) Artificial limbs and eyes.

b. Routine maintenance is not covered.

c. Benefits do not include wigs for any reason, self-help/educational devices or any type of speech or language assistance devices, except as specifically provided above. See the Exclusions and Limitations section for a listing of excluded speech and language assistance devices. No benefits are provided for backup or alternate items.

For surgically implanted and other prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras) provided to restore and achieve symmetry incident to a mastectomy, see Section W. Surgically implanted prostheses including, but not limited to, Blom-Singer and artificial larynx prostheses for speech following a laryngectomy are covered as a surgical professional benefit.

3. Orthoses

a. Medically necessary orthoses for activities of daily living, including the following:

1) Special footwear required for foot disfigurement which includes but is not limited to foot disfigurement from cerebral palsy, arthritis, polio, spina bifida, diabetes or by accident or developmental disability;

2) Medically necessary functional foot orthoses that are custom made rigid inserts for shoes, ordered by a physician or podiatrist, and used to treat mechanical problems of the foot, ankle or leg by preventing abnormal motion and positioning when improvement has not occurred with a trial of strapping or an over-the-counter stabilizing device;

3) Medically necessary knee braces for post-operative rehabilitation following ligament surgery, instability due to injury, and to reduce pain and instability for patients with osteoarthritis.

b. Benefits for medically necessary orthoses are provided at the most cost-effective level of care that is consistent with professionally recognized standards of practice. If there are two or more professionally recognized appliances equally appropriate for a condition, the Plan will provide benefits based on the most cost-effective appliance. Routine maintenance is not covered. No benefits are provided for backup or alternate items.

c. Benefits are provided for orthotic devices for maintaining normal activities of daily living only. No benefits are provided for orthotic devices such as knee braces intended to provide additional support for recreational or sports activities or for orthopedic shoes and other supportive devices for the feet.

Copayment: No charge.

See Section V. for devices, equipment and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes.

F. Pregnancy and Maternity Care

The following pregnancy and maternity care is covered subject to the General Exclusions and Limitations.

1. Prenatal and Postnatal Physician Office Visits

   See Section D. for information on coverage of other genetic testing and diagnostic procedures.

2. Inpatient Hospital and Professional Services. Hospital and Professional services for the purposes of a normal delivery, C-section, complications or medical conditions arising from pregnancy or resulting childbirth.

3. Includes providing coverage for all testing recommended by the California Newborn Screening Program and for participating in the statewide prenatal testing program, administered by the State Department of Health Services, known as the Expanded Alpha Feto Protein Program.

   Copayment: No charge.

The Newborns' and Mothers' Health Protection Act requires group health plans to provide a minimum hospital stay for the mother and newborn child of 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery and 96 hours after a C-section unless the attending physician, in consultation with the mother, determines a shorter hospital length of stay is adequate.

If the hospital stay is less than 48 hours after a normal, vaginal delivery or less than 96 hours after a C-section, a follow-up visit for the mother and newborn within 48 hours of discharge is covered when prescribed by the treating physician. This visit shall be provided by a licensed health care provider whose scope of practice includes postpartum and newborn care. The treating physician, in consultation with the mother, shall determine whether this visit shall occur at home, the contracted facility, or the physician's office.

G. Family Planning and Infertility Services

1. Family Planning Counseling

   Copayment: No charge.

2. Infertility Services. Infertility services (including artificial insemination), except as excluded in the General Exclusions and Limitations, including professional, hospital, ambulatory surgery center, ancillary services and injectable drugs administered or prescribed by the provider to diagnose and treat the cause of infertility.

   Copayment: 50% of allowed charges for all services.

3. Sterilization Procedures, including Tubal Ligation and Vasectomy

   Copayment: See applicable copayments for Physician Services and Hospital Services.

4. Elective Abortion

   Copayment: See applicable copayments for Physician Services and Hospital Services.

5. Contraceptive Devices and Fitting

   Copayment: $10 per visit; $5 per device in conjunction with office visit. Diaphragms also covered under Section P.; see applicable copayments for Prescription Drugs.

6. Oral Contraceptives

   Copayment: See applicable copayments for Prescription Drugs.

7. Injectable Contraceptives, excluding internally implanted time release contraceptives

   Copayment: $10 per visit; $15 for each injection.

H. Ambulance Services

The Plan will pay for ambulance services as follows:

1. Emergency Ambulance Services

   For transportation to the nearest hospital which can provide such emergency care only if a reasonable person would have be-

lieved that the medical condition was an emergency medical condition which required ambulance services, as described in Section I.

2. Non-Emergency Ambulance Services

   Medically necessary ambulance services to transfer the Member from a non-Plan hospital to a Plan hospital, between Plan facilities, or from facility to home when in connection with authorized confinement/ admission and the use of the ambulance is authorized.

   Copayment: No charge.

I. Emergency Services

An emergency means an unexpected medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that a layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine could reasonably assume that the absence of immediate medical attention could be expected to result in any of the following: (1) placing the Member's health in serious jeopardy, (2) serious impairment to bodily functions, (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part. If you receive services in a situation that the Blue Shield NetValue HMO determines was not a situation in which a reasonable person would believe that an emergency condition existed, you will be responsible for the costs of those services.

1. Members who reasonably believe that they have an emergency medical or mental health condition which requires an emergency response are encouraged to appropriately use the "911" emergency response system where available. The Member should notify the Personal Physician or the MHSA by phone within 24 hours of the commencement of the emergency services, or as soon as it is medically possible for the Member to provide notice. Failure to provide notice as stated will result in the services not being covered.

2. Whenever possible, go to the emergency room of your nearest Blue Shield NetValue HMO hospital for medical emergencies. A listing of Blue Shield NetValue HMO hospitals is available in your HMO Physician and Hospital Directory.

3. The services will be reviewed retrospectively by the Plan to determine whether the services were for a medical condition for which a reasonable person would have believed that they had an emergency medical condition.

   Copayment: $50 per visit in the hospital emergency room. (Emergency services copayment does not apply if Member is admitted directly to hospital as an inpatient from emergency room or kept for observation and hospital bills for an emergency room observation visit.)

4. Continuing or Follow-up Treatment. If you receive emergency services from a hospital which is a non-Plan hospital, follow-up care must be authorized by Blue Shield or it may not be covered. If, once your emergency medical condition is stabilized, and your treating health care provider at the non-Plan hospital believes that you require additional medically necessary hospital services, the non-Plan hospital must contact Blue Shield to obtain timely authorization. Blue Shield may authorize continued medically necessary hospital services by the non-Plan hospital. If Blue Shield determines that you may be safely transferred to a hospital that is contracted with the Plan and you refuse to consent to the transfer, the non-Plan hospital must provide you with written notice that you will be financially responsible for 100% of the cost for services provided to you once your emergency condition is stable. Also, if the non-Plan hospital is unable to determine the contact information at Blue Shield in order to request prior authorization, the non-Plan hospital may bill you for such services. If you believe you are improperly billed for services you receive from a non-Plan hospital, you should contact Blue Shield at the telephone number on your identification card.

5. Claims for Emergency and Out-of-Area Urgent Services. Contact Member Services to obtain a claim form.

   a. Emergency. If emergency services were received and expenses were incurred by the Member, for services other than medical transportation, the Member must submit a complete claim with the emergency service record for payment to the Plan, within 1 year after the first provision of emergency services for which payment is requested. If the claim is not submitted within this period, the Plan will not pay for those emergency services, unless the claim was submitted as soon as reasonably possible as determined by the Plan. If the services are not pre-authorized, the Plan will review the claim retrospectively for coverage. If the Plan determines that these services received were for a medical condition for which a reasonable person would not reasonably believe that an emergency condition existed and would not otherwise have been authorized, and, therefore, are not covered, it will notify the Member of that determination. The Plan will notify the Member of its determination within 30 days from receipt of the claim. In the event covered medical transportation services are obtained in such an emergency situation, the Blue Shield NetValue HMO shall pay the medical transportation provider directly.

   b. Out-of-Area Urgent Services. If out-of-area urgent services were received from a non-participating BlueCard Program provider, you must submit a complete claim with the urgent service record for payment to the Plan, within 1 year after the first provision of urgent services for which payment is requested. If the claim is not submitted within this period, the Plan will not pay for those urgent services, unless the claim was submitted as soon as reasonably possible as determined by the Plan. The services will be reviewed retrospectively by the Plan to determine whether the services were urgent services. If the Plan determines that the services would not have been authorized, and therefore, are not covered, it will notify the Member of that determination. The Plan will notify the Member of its determination within 30 days from receipt of the claim.

J. Urgent Services

Urgent services are provided in response to the patient's need for a prompt diagnostic workup and/or treatment.

These services are applicable for a medical or mental disorder that: (1) could become an emergency if not diagnosed and/or treated in a timely manner, (2) is likely to result in prolonged temporary impairment, (3) could increase the risk of necessitating more complex or hazardous treatment, and (4) could develop in a chronic illness or inordinate physical or psychological suffering of the patient.

1. When within California, but outside of your Personal Physician service area, if possible contact Blue Shield Member Services at 1-800-334-5847 for assistance in receiving urgent services. Member Services will assist Members in receiving urgent services through a Blue Shield of California Plan provider. Members may also locate a Plan provider by visiting Blue Shield's internet site at http://www.blueshieldca.com. You are not required to use a Blue Shield of California Plan provider to receive urgent services; you may use any provider. However, the services will be reviewed retrospectively by the Plan to determine whether the services were urgent services.

2. When temporarily traveling within the United States, call the 24-hour toll-free number 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) to obtain information about the nearest BlueCard Program participating provider. When a BlueCard Program participating provider is available, you should obtain out-of-area urgent or follow-up care from a participating provider whenever possible, but you may also receive care from a non-participating BlueCard Program provider. If you received

services from a non-Blue Shield provider, you must submit a claim to Blue Shield for payment. The services will be reviewed retrospectively by the Plan to determine whether the services were urgent services. See Section I.5. Claims for Emergency and Out-of-Area Urgent Services for additional information.

Up to two medically necessary out-of-area follow-up care outpatient visits are covered. Authorization by Blue Shield is required for more than two follow-up outpatient visits or for care that involves a surgical or other procedure or inpatient stay. Blue Shield may direct the Member to receive the additional follow-up care from the Personal Physician.

3. When outside the United States, Members may call the BlueCard Worldwide Network at 1-804-673-1177. Urgent services are available through the BlueCard Worldwide Network, but may be received from any provider.

   Before traveling abroad, Members should call their local Member Services office for the most current listing of participating providers worldwide or they can go on-line at http://www.bcbs.com and select the "Find a Doctor or Hospital" tab. However, a Member is not required to receive urgent services outside of the United States from the BlueCard Worldwide Network. If the Member does not use the BlueCard Worldwide Network, a claim must be submitted as described in Section I.5. Claims for Emergency and Out-of-Area Urgent Services.

4. Remember that when you are within your service area, urgent services must be provided or authorized by your Personal Physician just like all other non-emergency services of the Plan. Whenever possible, you should contact your Personal Physician. Urgent services required when the Member is within the Plan service area, but not within your own service area, must be obtained in accordance with all the conditions of the Agreement.

Copayment: $25 per visit.

K. Home Health Care Services, PKU-Related Formulas and Special Food Products, and Home Infusion Therapy

1. Home Health Care Services

   Benefits are provided for home health care services when the services are medically necessary, ordered by the Personal Physician and authorized.

   a. Home visits to provide skilled nursing services and other skilled services by any of the following professional providers are covered:

      1) Registered nurse;

      2) Licensed vocational nurse;

      3) Certified home health aide in conjunction with the services of 1) or 2), above;

      4) Medical Social Worker.

      Copayment: No charge.

      5) Physical therapist, occupational therapist, or speech therapist.

      Copayment: $10 per visit.

   b. In conjunction with the professional services rendered by a home health agency, medical supplies used during a covered visit by the home health agency necessary for the home health care treatment plan, and related laboratory services to the extent the benefit would have been provided had the Member remained in the hospital or skilled nursing facility, except as excluded in the General Exclusions and Limitations.

      Copayment: No charge.

This benefit does not include medications, drugs, or injectables covered under Section K. or P.

See Section O. for information about when a Member is admitted into a hospice program and a specialized description of skilled nursing services for hospice care.

For information concerning diabetes self-management training, see Section V.

2. PKU-Related Formulas and Special Food Products

   Benefits are provided for enteral formulas, related medical supplies and special food products that are medically necessary for the treatment of phenylketonuria (PKU) to avert the development of serious physical or mental disabilities or to promote normal development or function as a consequence of PKU. These benefits must be prior authorized and must be prescribed or ordered by the appropriate health care professional.

   Copayment: No charge.

3. Home Infusion/Home Injectable Therapy Provided by a Home Infusion Agency

   Benefits are provided for home infusion and IV injectable therapy, including home infusion agency skilled nursing services, parenteral nutrition services and associated supplements, medical supplies used during a covered visit, pharmaceuticals administered intravenously, related laboratory services and for medically necessary, FDA approved injectable medications, when prescribed by the Personal Physician and prior authorized, and when provided by a home infusion agency.

   This benefit does not include medications, drugs, insulin, insulin syringes or home self-administered injectables covered under Section P.

   Copayment: No charge.

Skilled Nursing Services are defined as a level of care that includes services that can only be performed safely and correctly by a licensed nurse (either a registered nurse or a licensed vocational nurse).

L. Physical and Occupational Therapy

Rehabilitation services include physical therapy, occupational therapy, and/or respiratory therapy. Benefits for speech therapy are described in Section M.

Copayment: $10 per visit for inpatient or outpatient therapy.

M. Speech Therapy

Initial outpatient benefits for speech therapy services when diagnosed and ordered by a physician and provided by an appropriately licensed speech therapist, pursuant to a written treatment plan for an appropriate time to: (1) correct or improve the speech abnormality, or (2) evaluate the effectiveness of treatment, and when rendered in the provider's office or outpatient department of a hospital.

Services are provided for the correction of, or clinically significant improvement of, speech abnormalities that are the likely result of a diagnosed and identifiable medical condition, illness, or injury to the nervous system or to the vocal, swallowing, or auditory organs.

Continued outpatient benefits will be provided for medically necessary services as long as continued treatment is medically necessary, pursuant to the treatment plan, and likely to result in clinically significant progress as measured by objective and standardized tests. The provider's treatment plan and records will be reviewed periodically. When continued treatment is not medically necessary pursuant to the treatment plan, not likely to result in additional clinically significant improvement, or no longer requires skilled services of a licensed speech therapist, the Member will be notified of this determination and benefits will not be provided for services rendered after the date of written notification.

Except as specified above and as stated under Section K., no outpatient benefits are provided for speech therapy, speech correction, or speech pathology services.

Copayment: $10 per visit for inpatient or outpatient therapy.

See Section K. for information on coverage for speech therapy services rendered in the home. See Section A. for information on inpatient benefits and Section O. for hospice program services.

N. Skilled Nursing Facility Services

Subject to all of the inpatient hospital services provisions under Section A., medically necessary skilled nursing services, including subacute care, will be covered when provided in a skilled nursing facility and authorized. This benefit is limited to 100 days during any calendar year except when received through a hospice program provided by a participating hospice agency. Custodial care is not covered.

For information concerning "Hospice Program Services" see Section O.

Copayment: No charge.

O. Hospice Program Services

Benefits are provided for the following services through a participating hospice agency when an eligible Member requests admission to and is formally admitted to an approved hospice program. The Member must have a terminal illness as determined by his Plan provider's certification and the admission must receive prior approval from Blue Shield. (Note: Members with a terminal illness who have not elected to enroll in a hospice program can receive a pre-hospice consultative visit from a participating hospice agency.) Covered services are available on a 24-hour basis to the extent necessary to meet the needs of individuals for care that is reasonable and necessary for the palliation and management of terminal illness and related conditions. Members can continue to receive covered services that are not related to the palliation and management of the terminal illness from the appropriate Plan provider. Member copayments when applicable are paid to the participating hospice agency.

Note: Hospice services provided by a non-participating hospice agency are not covered except in certain circumstances in counties in California in which there are no participating hospice agencies. If Blue Shield prior authorizes hospice program services from a non-contracted hospice, the Member's copayment for these services will be the same as the copayments for hospice program services when received and authorized by a participating hospice agency.

All of the services listed below must be received through the participating hospice agency.

1. Pre-hospice consultative visit regarding pain and symptom management, hospice and other care options including care planning (Members do not have to be enrolled in the hospice program to receive this benefit).

2. Interdisciplinary Team care with development and maintenance of an appropriate plan of care and management of terminal illness and related conditions.

3. Skilled nursing services, certified health aide services and homemaker services under the supervision of a qualified registered nurse.

4. Bereavement services.

5. Social services/counseling services with medical social services provided by a qualified social worker. Dietary counseling, by a qualified provider, shall also be provided when needed.

6. Medical direction with the medical director being also responsible for meeting the general medical needs for the terminal illness of the Members to the extent that these needs are not met by the Personal Physician.

7. Volunteer services.

8. Short-term inpatient care arrangements.

9. Pharmaceuticals, medical equipment and supplies that are reasonable and necessary for the palliation and management of terminal illness and related conditions.

10. Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services for purposes of symptom control, or to enable the enrollee to maintain activities of daily living and basic functional skills.

11. Nursing care services are covered on a continuous basis for as much as 24 hours a day during periods of crisis as necessary to maintain a Member at home. Hospitalization is covered when the Interdisciplinary Team makes the determination that skilled nursing care is required at a level that cannot be provided in the home. Either homemaker services or home health aide services or both may be covered on a 24-hour continuous basis during periods of crisis but the care provided during these periods must be predominantly nursing care.

12. Respite care services are limited to an occasional basis and to no more than 5 consecutive days at a time.

Members are allowed to change their participating hospice agency only once during each period of care. Members can receive care for two 90-day periods followed by an unlimited number of 60-day periods. The care continues through another period of care if the Plan provider recertifies that the Member is terminally ill.

Definitions

Bereavement Services - services available to the immediate surviving family members for a period of at least 1 year after the death of the Member. These services shall include an assessment of the needs of the bereaved family and the development of a care plan that meets these needs, both prior to, and following the death of the Member.

Continuous Home Care - home care provided during a period of crisis. A minimum of 8 hours of continuous care, during a 24-hour day, beginning and ending at midnight is required. This care could be 4 hours in the morning and another 4 hours in the evening. Nursing care must be provided for more than half of the period of care and must be provided by either a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse. Homemaker services or home health aide services may be provided to supplement the nursing care. When fewer than 8 hours of nursing care are required, the services are covered as routine home care rather than continuous home care.

Home Health Aide Services - services providing for the personal care of the terminally ill Member and the performance of related tasks in the Member's home in accordance with the plan of care in order to increase the level of comfort and to maintain personal hygiene and a safe, healthy environment for the patient. Home health aide services shall be provided by a person who is certified by the California Department of Health Services as a home health aide pursuant to Chapter 8 of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code.

Homemaker Services - services that assist in the maintenance of a safe and healthy environment and services to enable the Member to carry out the treatment plan.

Hospice Service or Hospice Program - a specialized form of interdisciplinary health care that is designed to provide palliative care, alleviate the physical, emotional, social and spiritual discomforts of a Member who is experiencing the last phases of life due to the existence of a terminal disease, to provide supportive care to the primary caregiver and the family of the hospice patient, and which meets all of the following criteria:

1. Considers the Member and the Member's family in addition to the Member, as the unit of care.

2. Utilizes an Interdisciplinary Team to assess the physical, medical, psychological, social and spiritual needs of the Member and the Member's family.

3. Requires the Interdisciplinary Team to develop an overall plan of care and to provide coordinated care which emphasizes supportive services, including, but not limited to, home care, pain control, and short-term inpatient services. Short-term inpatient services are intended to ensure both continuity of care and appropriateness of services for those Members who cannot be managed at home because of acute complications or the temporary absence of a capable primary caregiver.

4. Provides for the palliative medical treatment of pain and other symptoms associated with a terminal disease, but does not provide for efforts to cure the disease.

5. Provides for bereavement services following the Member's death to assist the family to cope with social and emotional needs associated with the death of the Member.

6. Actively utilizes volunteers in the delivery of hospice services.

7. Provides services in the Member's home or primary place of residence to the extent appropriate based on the medical needs of the Member.

8. Is provided through a participating hospice agency.

Interdisciplinary Team - the hospice care team that includes, but is not limited to, the Member and the Member's family, a physician and surgeon, a registered nurse, a social worker, a volunteer, and a spiritual caregiver.

Medical Direction - services provided by a licensed physician and surgeon who is charged with the responsibility of acting as a consultant to the Interdisciplinary Team, a consultant to the Member's Personal Physician, as requested, with regard to pain and symptom management, and liaison with physicians and surgeons in the community. For purposes of this section, the person providing these services shall be referred to as the "medical director".

Period of Care - the time when the Personal Physician recertifies that the Member still needs and remains eligible for hospice care even if the Member lives longer than 1 year. A period of care starts the day the Member begins to receive hospice care and ends when the 90 or 60-day period has ended.

Period of Crisis - a period in which the Member requires continuous care to achieve palliation or management of acute medical symptoms.

Plan of Care - a written plan developed by the attending physician and surgeon, the "medical director" (as defined under "Medical Direction") or physician and surgeon designee, and the Interdisciplinary Team that addresses the needs of a Member and family admitted to the hospice program. The hospice shall retain overall responsibility for the development and maintenance of the plan of care and quality of services delivered.

Respite Care Services - short-term inpatient care provided to the Member only when necessary to relieve the family members or other persons caring for the Member.

Skilled Nursing Services - nursing services provided by or under the supervision of a registered nurse under a plan of care developed by the Interdisciplinary Team and the Member's Plan provider to a Member and his family that pertain to the palliative, supportive services required by a Member with a terminal illness. Skilled nursing services include, but are not limited to, Member assessment, evaluation and case management of the medical nursing needs of the Member, the performance of prescribed medical treatment for pain and symptom control, the provision of emotional support to both the Member and his family, and the instruction of caregivers in providing personal care to the enrollee. Skilled nursing services provide for the continuity of services for the Member and his family and are available on a 24-hour on-call basis.

Social Service/Counseling Services - those counseling and spiritual services that assist the Member and his family to minimize stresses and problems that arise from social, economic, psychological, or spiritual needs by utilizing appropriate community resources, and maximize positive aspects and opportunities for growth.

Terminal Disease or Terminal Illness - a medical condition resulting in a prognosis of life of 1 year or less, if the disease follows its natural course.

Volunteer Services - services provided by trained hospice volunteers who have agreed to

provide service under the direction of a hospice staff member who has been designated by the hospice to provide direction to hospice volunteers. Hospice volunteers may provide support and companionship to the Member and his family during the remaining days of the Member's life and to the surviving family following the Member's death.

Copayment: No charge.

P. Prescription Drugs

Except for the calendar year maximum copayments and the Coordination of Benefits provision, the general provisions and exclusions of the HMO Health Plan Agreement shall apply.

This plan's prescription drug coverage is on average equivalent to or better than the standard benefit set by the federal government for Medicare Part D (also called creditable coverage). Because this Plan's prescription drug coverage is creditable, you do not have to enroll in Medicare Part D while you maintain this coverage; however, you should be aware that if you have a subsequent break in this coverage of 63 days or more before enrolling in Medicare Part D you could be subject to payment of higher Part D premiums.

Benefits are provided for outpatient prescription drugs which meet all of the requirements specified in this section, are prescribed by a physician or other licensed health care provider within the scope of his or her license as long as the prescriber is a Plan provider, are obtained from a participating pharmacy, and are listed in the Drug Formulary. Drug coverage is based on the use of Blue Shield's Outpatient Drug Formulary, which is updated on an ongoing basis by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee. Non-Formulary drugs may be covered subject to higher copayments. Select drugs and drug dosages and most home self-administered injectables require prior authorization by Blue Shield for medical necessity, appropriateness of therapy or when effective, lower cost alternatives are available.

Drugs and supplies covered under Medicare Part B are not covered under this Prescription Drugs benefit. See Section Y. for information on drugs and supplies covered under Medicare Part B.

Smoking cessation drugs are covered for Members after completion of smoking cessation classes or programs. This benefit is limited to one course of treatment per calendar year. Members may contact their medical group or IPA for information about these classes and programs. Blue Shield will reimburse the cost of the drugs only, minus the copayment, after receiving a copy of a certificate of completion for a smoking cessation class or program. Participants are responsible for the cost of the smoking cessation class or program. If you have a question about the smoking cessation benefit, you should call Blue Shield Member Services at 1-800-334-5847.

Outpatient Drug Formulary

Medications are selected for inclusion in Blue Shield's Outpatient Drug Formulary based on safety, efficacy, FDA bioequivalency data and then cost. New drugs and clinical data are reviewed regularly to update the Formulary. Drugs considered for inclusion or exclusion from the Formulary are reviewed by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee during scheduled meetings four times a year.

Members may call Blue Shield Member Services at the number listed on their Blue Shield Identification Card to inquire if a specific drug is included in the Formulary. Member Services can also provide Members with a printed copy of the Formulary. Members may also access the Formulary through the Blue Shield of California Web site at http://www.blueshieldca.com.

Benefits may be provided for non-Formulary drugs subject to higher copayments.

Definitions

Brand Name Drugs - FDA approved drugs under patent to the original manufacturer and only available under the original manufacturer's branded name.

Drugs - (1) drugs which are approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), requiring a prescription either by federal or California

law, (2) insulin, and disposable hypodermic insulin needles and syringes, (3) pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin as determined by Blue Shield to be medically necessary, (4) oral contraceptives and diaphragms, and (5) inhalers and inhaler spacers for the management and treatment of asthma. Note: No prescription is necessary to purchase the items shown in (2) and (3); however, in order to be covered these items must be ordered by your provider. For the purposes of this Prescription Drugs benefit, drugs do not include medications and supplies covered under Medicare Part B.

Formulary - a comprehensive list of drugs maintained by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee for use under the Blue Shield Prescription Drug Program, which is designed to assist physicians in prescribing drugs that are medically necessary and cost effective. The Formulary is updated periodically. If not otherwise excluded, the Formulary includes all generic drugs.

Generic Drugs - drugs that (1) are approved by the FDA as a therapeutic equivalent to the brand name drug, (2) contain the same active ingredient as the brand name drug, and (3) cost less than the brand name drug equivalent.

Home Self-Administered Injectables - home self-administered injectables are defined as those drugs which are medically necessary, administered more often than once a month by patient or family member, administered subcutaneously or intramuscularly, deemed safe for self-administration as determined by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee, prior authorized by Blue Shield and obtained from a Blue Shield specialty pharmacy. Intravenous (IV) medications (i.e. those medications administered directly into a vein) are not considered home self-administered injectable drugs. Home self-administered injectables are listed in Blue Shield's Outpatient Drug Formulary.

Home self-administered injectables purchased from other pharmacies are not covered.

Maintenance Drugs - covered outpatient prescription drugs prescribed to treat chronic or long-term conditions including conditions such as diabetes, asthma, hypertension and chronic heart disease.

Non-Formulary Drugs - drugs determined by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee as being duplicative or as having preferred Formulary drug alternatives available. Benefits may be provided for non-Formulary drugs and are always subject to the non-Formulary copayment.

Non-Participating Pharmacy - a pharmacy which does not participate in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network.

Participating Pharmacy - a pharmacy which participates in the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network. These participating pharmacies have agreed to a contracted rate for covered prescriptions for Blue Shield Members.

To select a participating pharmacy, the Member may go to http://www.blueshieldca.com or call Member Services at 1-800-334-5847.

Specialty Pharmacy Network - select participating pharmacies contracted by Blue Shield to provide covered home self-administered injectables. These pharmacies offer 24-hour clinical services and provide prompt home delivery of home self-administered injectables.

To select a specialty pharmacy, the Member may go to http://www.blueshieldca.com or call Member Services at 1-800-334-5847.

Obtaining Outpatient Prescription Drugs at a Participating Pharmacy

1. To obtain drugs at a participating pharmacy, the Member must present his Blue Shield Identification Card. Note: Except for covered emergencies, claims for drugs obtained without using the Identification Card will be denied.

2. Benefits are provided for home self-administered injectables only when obtained from a Blue Shield specialty pharmacy, except in the case of an emergency. In the event of an emergency, covered home self-

administered injectables that are needed immediately may be obtained from any participating pharmacy, or, if necessary from a non-participating pharmacy.

3. The Member is responsible for paying the applicable copayment for each covered new and refill prescription drug. The pharmacist will collect from the Member the applicable copayment at the time the drugs are obtained.

   Copayment: $5 generic, $15 brand name*, $45 non-Formulary per prescription for the amount prescribed not to exceed a 30-day supply; after 3 months, the copayment for Maintenance drugs is $10 generic, $25 brand name, $75 non-Formulary per prescription for each subsequent 30-day supply.

   *For diaphragms, the Formulary brand name copayment applies.

   If the participating pharmacy contracted rate charged by the participating pharmacy is less than or equal to the Member copayment, the Member will only be required to pay the participating pharmacy contracted rate.

   Prescription drugs administered in a physician's office, are covered by the $10 copayment for the office visit and do not require another copayment.

   Some prescriptions are limited to a maximum allowable quantity based on medical necessity and appropriateness of therapy as determined by Blue Shield's Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee.

4. If the Member requests a brand name drug when a generic drug equivalent is available, the Member is responsible for paying the difference between the participating pharmacy contracted rate for the brand name drug and its generic drug equivalent, as well as the applicable generic drug copayment.

5. If the prescription specifies a brand name drug and the prescribing provider has written "Dispense As Written" or "Do Not Substitute" on the prescription, or if a generic drug equivalent is not available, the Member is responsible for paying the applicable brand name drug copayment.

6. If the provider determines that use of a Formulary alternative is not appropriate for the Member, the provider may request approval of a medically appropriate non-Formulary drug by Blue Shield. See the section below on Approval of Non-Formulary Drugs for information on the approval process. If Blue Shield approves this request, the copayment for this non-Formulary drug is $30.

7. The Member is responsible for paying a copayment of $30 for each prescription for home self-administered injectables, including any combination kit or package containing both oral and home self-administered injectable drugs.

8. Drugs obtained at a non-participating pharmacy are not covered, unless medically necessary for a covered emergency, including drugs for emergency contraception. If the Member must obtain drugs from a non-participating pharmacy due to an emergency, the submission of a Prescription Drug Claim is required. Claim forms are available by contacting Member Services. Submit completed Prescription Drug Claim form noting "Emergency Request" on form to Blue Shield Pharmacy Services, P.O. Box 7168, San Francisco, CA 94120. Claims must be received within 1 year from the date of service to be considered for payment. Reimbursement for covered emergency claims will be based upon the purchase price of covered prescription drug(s) less any applicable copayment(s).

9. When Maintenance drugs have been prescribed for a chronic condition and the Member's medication dosage has been stabilized and he has received the same medication and dosage through the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network for 3 months, he may obtain the drug through the Mail Service

Prescription Drug Program. If the Member continues to obtain the drug from a participating pharmacy, the higher Maintenance drug copayment will apply for each subsequent 30-day supply. Note: This does not apply to home self-administered injectables, except for insulin, nor to any other drugs which are not available through or cannot safely be obtained through the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program. This also does not apply to Maintenance drugs for which a lower copayment was approved pursuant to item 6. above.

Obtaining Outpatient Prescription Drugs Through the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program

1. For the Member's convenience, when drugs have been prescribed for a chronic condition and the Member's medication dosage has been stabilized, he may obtain the drug through Blue Shield's Mail Service Prescription Drug Program. Prior to using this Mail Service Program, the Member must have received the same medication and dosage through the Blue Shield Pharmacy Network for at least 2 months. The Member may continue to obtain the drug from a participating pharmacy; however, after 3 months, the higher Maintenance drug copayment will apply for each subsequent 30-day supply. Blue Shield will provide mail order forms and information at the time of enrollment. The Member should submit the applicable copayment, an order form and his Blue Shield Member number to the address indicated on the mail order envelope. Be sure to send in your refill request approximately 3 weeks before your supply runs out. Members should allow 14 days to receive the drug. The Member's provider must indicate a prescription quantity which is equal to the amount to be dispensed. Note: This does not apply to home self-administered injectables, except for insulin, nor to any other drugs which are not available through or cannot safely be obtained through the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program.

2. The Member is responsible for paying the applicable copayment for each covered new and refill prescription drug. Copayments will be tracked for the Member.

   Copayment: $10 generic, $25 brand name, $75 non-Formulary per prescription not to exceed a 90-day supply; $1,000 out-of-pocket annual maximum, then no charge. If the Member's provider indicates a prescription quantity of less than a 90-day supply, that amount will be dispensed and refill authorizations cannot be combined to reach a 90-day supply.

   If the participating pharmacy contracted rate is less than or equal to the Member copayment, the Member will only be required to pay the participating pharmacy contracted rate.

3. If the Member requests a mail service brand name drug when a mail service generic drug equivalent is available, the Member is responsible for the difference between the contracted rate for the mail service brand name drug and its mail service generic drug equivalent, as well as the applicable mail service generic drug copayment.

4. If the prescription specifies a mail service brand name drug and the prescribing provider has written "Dispense As Written" or "Do Not Substitute" on the prescription, or if a mail service generic drug equivalent is not available, the Member is responsible for paying the applicable mail service brand name drug copayment.

5. If the provider determines that use of a Formulary alternative is not appropriate for the Member, the provider may request approval of a medically appropriate non-Formulary drug by Blue Shield. See the section below on Approval of Non-Formulary Drugs for information on the approval process. If Blue Shield approves this request, the copayment for this non-Formulary drug is $45.

6. For information about the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program, the Member may refer to the mail service program brochure

for the phone number and a more detailed explanation or call Blue Shield Member Services at 1-800-334-5847. The TTY telephone number is 1-866-346-7197.

Approval of Non-Formulary Drugs

A non-Formulary drug may be covered at a lower copayment as described above. Select Formulary drugs and most home self-administered injectables may also require prior authorization for medical necessity. Your provider may request approval by submitting supporting information to Blue Shield. Once all required supporting information is received, coverage approval or denial, based upon medical necessity, will be provided within 5 business days or within 72 hours for an expedited review.

Prior authorization decisions are based upon the following:

1. The requested drug, dose, and/or quantity are safe and medically necessary for the specified use.

2. Formulary alternative(s) have failed or are inappropriate for you.

3. Treatment is stable and a change to an alternative may cause immediate harm.

4. Drugs recommended as initial treatment have been tried and failed or are inappropriate.

5. Relevant clinical information supports the use of the requested medication over Formulary drug alternatives.

If, after review, it is determined that a Formulary alternative in this instance is not appropriate for you, the non-Formulary drug will be approved and be covered at the lower copayment of $30 at the participating pharmacy or $45 through mail service. If, however, it is determined that the non-Formulary drug does not meet one of the five criteria described above, then the non-Formulary drug will be covered at the higher copayment of $45 at the participating pharmacy or $75 through mail service.

Exclusions

No benefits are provided under the Prescription Drugs benefit for the following (please note, certain services excluded below may be covered under other benefits/portions of this Evidence of Coverage – you should refer to the applicable section to determine if drugs are covered under that benefit):

1. Drugs obtained from a non-participating pharmacy, except for a covered emergency, drugs for emergency contraception, and drugs obtained outside of California which are related to an urgently needed service and for which a participating pharmacy was not reasonably accessible;

2. Any drug provided or administered while the Member is an inpatient, or in a provider's office (see A. Hospital Services and B. Physician Services);

3. Take home drugs received from a hospital, convalescent home, skilled nursing facility, or similar facility (see A. Hospital Services and N. Skilled Nursing Facility Services);

4. Except as specifically listed as covered under this Section P., drugs which can be obtained without a prescription or for which there is a non-prescription drug that is the identical chemical equivalent (i.e., same active ingredient and dosage) to a prescription drug;

5. Drugs for which the Member is not legally obligated to pay, or for which no charge is made;

6. Drugs that are considered to be experimental or investigational;

7. Medical devices or supplies, except as specifically listed as covered herein (see E. Durable Medical Equipment, Prostheses and Orthoses and Other Services);

8. Drugs when prescribed for cosmetic purposes, including but not limited to drugs used to retard or reverse the effects of skin aging or to treat hair loss;

9. Dietary or nutritional products (see K. Home Health Care Services, PKU-Related Formulas and Special Food Products, and Home Infusion Therapy);

10. Injectable drugs which are not self- administered. Other injectable medications may be covered under Z. Additional Services;

11. Appetite suppressants or drugs for body weight reduction except when medically necessary for the treatment of morbid obesity. In such cases the drug will be subject to prior authorization from Blue Shield;

12. Drugs when prescribed for smoking cessation purposes, except as provided under this Section P.;

13. Compounded medications if: (1) there is a medically appropriate Formulary alternative, or, (2) there are no FDA-approved indications. Compounded medications that do not include at least one drug, as defined, are not covered;

14. Replacement of lost, stolen or destroyed prescription drugs;

15. Drugs prescribed for treatment of dental conditions. This exclusion shall not apply to antibiotics prescribed to treat infection nor to medications prescribed to treat pain;

16. Drugs or supplies covered under Medicare Part B (see Y. Medicare Part B Covered Drugs and Supplies);

17. Drugs packaged in convenience kits that include non-prescription convenience items, unless the drug is not otherwise available without the non-prescription components. This exclusion shall not apply to items used for the administration of diabetes or asthma drugs.

Call Member Services at 1-800-334-5847 for further information.

See the Grievance Process section of this Evidence of Coverage for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care and your rights to independent medical review.

Q. Inpatient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services

Blue Shield of California's MHSA administers and delivers the Plan's mental health and substance abuse benefits. These services are provided through a unique network of MHSA Participating Providers. All non-emergency mental health and substance abuse services must be arranged through the MHSA. Also, all non-emergency mental health and substance abuse services must be prior authorized by the MHSA. For prior authorization for mental health and substance abuse services, Members should contact the MHSA at 1-866-505-3409.

All non-emergency mental health and substance abuse services must be obtained from MHSA Participating Providers. (See the How to Use the Plan section, the Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services paragraphs for more information.)

Benefits are provided for the following medically necessary covered mental health and substance abuse services, subject to applicable copayments and charges in excess of any benefit maximums. Coverage for these services is subject to all terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions of the Agreement, to any conditions or limitations set forth in the benefit description below, and to the Exclusions and Limitations set forth in this booklet.

Inpatient hospital and professional services in connection with hospitalization or psychiatric partial hospitalization, for the treatment of mental illness (including treatment of severe mental illnesses of a Member of any age and of serious emotional disturbances of a child), are covered. All non-emergency mental health and substance abuse services must be prior authorized by the MHSA and obtained from MHSA Participating Providers. Residential care is not covered.

See Section A. for information on medically necessary inpatient substance abuse detoxification.

Copayment: No charge.

R. Outpatient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services

1. Medically necessary outpatient psychiatric care for other than severe mental illnesses or serious emotional disturbances of a child. Intensive outpatient treatment is not covered under this benefit.

   Copayment: $10 per visit.

2. Medically necessary outpatient psychiatric care for the diagnosis and treatment of severe mental illnesses of a Member of any age and of serious emotional disturbances of a child. Intensive outpatient care and psychological testing are covered under this benefit.

   Copayment: $10 per visit.

3. Crisis intervention and treatment for substance abuse on an outpatient basis as medically appropriate.

   Copayment: $10 per visit.

4. Psychosocial Support through LifeReferrals 24/7

   See the Mental Health and Substance Abuse Services paragraphs under the How to Use the Plan section for information on psychosocial support services.

   Copayment: No charge.

S. Medical Treatment of the Teeth, Gums, Jaw Joints or Jaw Bones

Hospital and professional services provided for conditions of the teeth, gums or jaw joints and jaw bones, including adjacent tissues are a benefit only to the extent that they are provided for:

1. The treatment of tumors of the gums;

2. The treatment of damage to natural teeth caused solely by an accidental injury is limited to medically necessary services until the services result in initial, palliative stabilization of the Member as determined by the Plan;

   Dental services provided after initial medical stabilization, prosthodontics, orthodontia and cosmetic services are not covered. This benefit does not include damage to the natural teeth that is not accidental (e.g., resulting from chewing or biting).

3. Medically necessary non-surgical treatment (e.g., splint and physical therapy) of Temporomandibular Joint Syndrome (TMJ);

4. Surgical and arthroscopic treatment of TMJ if prior history shows conservative medical treatment has failed;

5. Medically necessary treatment of maxilla and mandible (jaw joints and jaw bones); or

6. Orthognathic surgery (surgery to reposition the upper and/or lower jaw) which is medically necessary to correct skeletal deformity.

   Copayment: See applicable copayments for Physician Services and Hospital Services.

This benefit does not include:

1. Services performed on the teeth, gums (other than tumors) and associated periodontal structures, routine care of teeth and gums, diagnostic services, preventive or periodontic services, dental orthosis and prosthesis, including hospitalization incident thereto;

2. Orthodontia (dental services to correct irregularities or malocclusion of the teeth) for any reason, including treatment to alleviate TMJ;

3. Any procedure (e.g., vestibuloplasty) intended to prepare the mouth for dentures or for the more comfortable use of dentures;

4. Dental implants (endosteal, subperiosteal or transosteal);

5. Alveolar ridge surgery of the jaws if performed primarily to treat diseases related to the teeth, gums or periodontal structures or to support natural or prosthetic teeth;

6. Fluoride treatments except when used with radiation therapy to the oral cavity.

See the Exclusions and Limitations section for additional services that are not covered.

T. Special Transplant Benefits

Benefits are provided for certain procedures listed below only if: (1) performed at a Transplant Network Facility approved by Blue Shield of California to provide the procedure, (2) prior authorization is obtained, in writing, from the Blue Shield Corporate Medical Director, and (3) the recipient of the transplant is a Member.

The Blue Shield Corporate Medical Director shall review all requests for prior authorization and shall approve or deny benefits, based on the medical circumstances of the patient, and in accordance with established Blue Shield medical policy. Failure to obtain prior written authorization as described above and/or failure to have the procedure performed at a Blue Shield approved Transplant Network Facility will result in denial of claims for this benefit.

Pre-transplant evaluation and diagnostic tests, transplantation and follow-ups will be allowed only at a Blue Shield approved Transplant Network Facility. Non-acute/non-emergency evaluations, transplantations and follow-ups at facilities other than a Blue Shield Transplant Network Facility will not be approved. Evaluation of potential candidates at a Blue Shield Transplant Network Facility is covered subject to prior authorization. In general, more than one evaluation (including tests) within a short time period and/or more than one Transplant Network Facility will not be authorized unless the medical necessity of repeating the service is documented and approved. For information on Blue Shield of California's approved Transplant Network, call 1-800-334-5847.

The following procedures are eligible for coverage under this provision:

1. Human heart transplants;

2. Human lung transplants;

3. Human heart and lung transplants in combination;

4. Human liver transplants;

5. Human kidney and pancreas transplants in combination (kidney only transplants are covered under Section U.);

6. Human bone marrow transplants, including autologous bone marrow transplantation or autologous peripheral stem cell transplantation used to support high-dose chemotherapy when such treatment is medically necessary and is not experimental or investigational;

7. Pediatric human small bowel transplants;

8. Pediatric and adult human small bowel and liver transplants in combination.

Reasonable charges for services incident to obtaining the transplanted material from a living donor or an organ transplant bank will be covered.

Copayment: Physician Services and Hospital Services copayments apply.

U. Organ Transplant Benefits

Hospital and professional services provided in connection with human organ transplants are a benefit to the extent that they are provided in connection with the transplant of a cornea, kidney, or skin, and the recipient of such transplant is a Member.

Services incident to obtaining the human organ transplant material from a living donor or an organ transplant bank will be covered.

Copayment: Physician Services and Hospital Services copayments apply.

V. Diabetes Care

1. Diabetic Equipment

   Benefits are provided for the following devices and equipment, including replacement after the expected life of the item and when medically necessary, for the management and treatment of diabetes when medically necessary and authorized:

   a. blood glucose monitors, including those designed to assist the visually impaired;

   b. insulin pumps and all related necessary supplies;

   c. podiatric devices to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications, including extra-depth orthopedic shoes;

   d. visual aids, excluding eyewear and/or video-assisted devices, designed to assist the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin;

   e. for coverage of diabetic testing supplies including blood and urine testing strips and test tablets, lancets and lancet puncture devices and pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, see Section P.

   Copayment: No charge.

2. Diabetes Self-Management Training

   Diabetes outpatient self-management training, education and medical nutrition therapy that is medically necessary to enable a Member to properly use the diabetes-related devices and equipment and any additional treatment for these services if directed or prescribed by the Member's Personal Physician and authorized. These benefits shall include, but not be limited to, instruction that will enable diabetic patients and their families to gain an understanding of the diabetic disease process, and the daily management of diabetic therapy, in order to thereby avoid frequent hospitalizations and complications.

   Copayment: $10 per visit.

W. Reconstructive Surgery

Medically necessary services in connection with reconstructive surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body and which result in more than a minimal improvement in function or appearance (including congenital anomalies) are covered. In accordance with the Women's Health & Cancer Rights Act, surgically implanted and other prosthetic devices (including prosthetic bras) and reconstructive surgery on either breast provided to restore and achieve symmetry incident to a mastectomy, and treatment of physical complications of a mastectomy, including lymphedemas, are covered. Surgery must be authorized as described herein. Any such services must be received while the Plan is in force with respect to the Member. Benefits will be provided in accordance with guidelines established by the Plan and developed in conjunction with plastic and reconstructive surgeons.

No benefits will be provided for the following surgeries or procedures unless determined by Blue Shield to be medically necessary to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors, or disease, and which will result in more than minimal improvement in function or appearance:

1. Surgery to excise, enlarge, reduce, or change the appearance of any part of the body;

2. Surgery to reform or reshape skin or bone;

3. Surgery to excise or reduce skin or connective tissue that is loose, wrinkled, sagging, or excessive on any part of the body;

4. Hair transplantation; and

5. Upper eyelid blepharoplasty without documented significant visual impairment or symptomatology.

This limitation shall not apply when breast reconstruction is performed subsequent to a medically necessary mastectomy, including sur-

gery on either breast to achieve or restore symmetry.

Copayment: Physician Services and Hospital Services copayments apply.

X. Clinical Trials for Cancer

Benefits are provided for routine patient care for a Member whose Personal Physician has obtained prior authorization and who has been accepted into an approved clinical trial for cancer provided that:

1. The clinical trial has a therapeutic intent and the Member's treating physician determines that participation in the clinical trial has a meaningful potential to benefit the Member; with a therapeutic intent; and

2. The Member's treating physician recommends participation in the clinical trial; and

3. The hospital and/or physician conducting the clinical trial is a Plan provider, unless the protocol for the trial is not available through a Plan provider.

Services for routine patient care will be paid on the same basis and at the same benefit levels as other covered services.

Routine patient care consists of those services that would otherwise be covered by the Plan if those services were not provided in connection with an approved clinical trial, but does not include:

1. Drugs or devices that have not been approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA);

2. Services other than health care services, such as travel, housing, companion expenses and other non-clinical expenses;

3. Any item or service that is provided solely to satisfy data collection and analysis needs and that is not used in the clinical management of the patient;

4. Services that, except for the fact that they are being provided in a clinical trial, are specifically excluded under the Plan;

5. Services customarily provided by the research sponsor free of charge for any enrollee in the trial.

An approved clinical trial is limited to a trial that is:

1. Approved by one of the following:

   a. one of the National Institutes of Health;

   b. the federal Food and Drug Administration, in the form of an investigational new drug application;

   c. the United States Department of Defense;

   d. the United States Veterans' Administration; or

2. Involves a drug that is exempt under federal regulations from a new drug application.

Copayment: Physician Services and Hospital Services copayments apply.

Y. Medicare Part B Covered Drugs and Supplies

Certain medications and supplies (such as diabetic testing supplies) are covered by Medicare under Part B. Members will receive primary coverage for certain drugs and supplies from Medicare Part B, and the Blue Shield Access+ HMO benefit will be reduced by the benefits covered by Medicare Part B. For additional information regarding which medications and supplies are covered under Medicare Part B, you may check online at http://www.blueshieldca.com or call Blue Shield Member Services at 1-800-334-5847.

These medications and supplies can be obtained through either a mail-order or retail Participating Pharmacy that also participates in Medicare. The Participating Pharmacy will verify coverage, file your prescription claim with Medicare Part B, and submit your claim to the Blue Shield

NetValue HMO Supplement to Original Medicare Plan for processing.

Most pharmacies can bill Medicare directly for these services as the primary payor. If you have authorized Medicare and Blue Shield to automatically "crossover" any Part B deductible or coinsurance amounts remaining after Medicare Part B has paid, the balance on your claim will be automatically sent to your Blue Shield coverage for processing. The Medicare Explanation of Benefits (EOMB) will include a statement that your secondary claim has been automatically sent to Blue Shield for processing.

If you have not authorized Medicare to automatically crossover the balance, the Participating Pharmacy will need to submit a claim for this amount to Blue Shield. Most pharmacies have the capability to bill Blue Shield for these secondary payments. If your pharmacy is not able to send a claim for the secondary payment to Blue Shield, you should file a claim directly with Blue Shield by completing the Blue Shield Member Claim Form and attaching a copy of the Medicare Part B EOMB.

If Medicare provides primary coverage for these services under Part B, you will not have to pay any copayment. Medicare will pay 80% of the allowable amount. The remaining Medicare Part B deductible (if any) and coinsurance amounts will then be paid by Blue Shield.

If Medicare Part B denies coverage for your claim as primary payor for these services, the pharmacy must contact Blue Shield for authorization to submit the entire claim for reimbursement directly to Blue Shield for coverage in your Prescription Drugs benefit, and the Member is responsible for any applicable copayments.

Mail-order pharmacy: For Members' convenience, drugs may be obtained through Blue Shield's Mail Service Prescription Drug Program for home delivery. For information regarding the Mail Service Prescription Drug Program, the Member may refer to the mail service program brochure. For additional information, Members may contact Blue Shield Member Services at 1-800-334-5847.

Retail pharmacy: Present your Medicare ID card with your prescriptions. Most Participating Pharmacies also participate in Medicare Part B. Call Blue Shield Member Services at 1-800-334-5847 to locate a Participating Pharmacy near you. You may also call Medicare Customer Service at 1-800-633-4227 to locate a Participating Pharmacy near you that is a Medicare Part B participating provider.

Z. Additional Services

1. Personal Health Management Program

   Health education and health promotion services provided by Blue Shield's Center for Health Improvement offer a variety of wellness resources including, but not limited to: a member newsletter and a prenatal health education program.

   Copayment: No charge.

2. Injectable Medications

   Injectable medications approved by the FDA are covered for the medically necessary treatment of medical conditions when prescribed or authorized by the Personal Physician or as described herein. See Section P. for information on insulin and home self-administered injectables coverage and copayment.

   Copayment: No charge.

3. Away From Home Care® Program

   The Blue Shield NetValue HMO offers to CalPERS members who are long-term travelers, students and families living apart, Away From Home Care (AFHC).

   AFHC offers full HMO benefits with a local ID card. Membership eligibility is applicable to spouses, domestic partners and dependents who are away from home for at least 90 days, or to members who are away from home for at least 90 days but not more than 180 days. There is no additional charge to

the member. AFHC is coordinated by calling 1-800-334-5847.

AFHC also offers a special short-term service which is available to members requiring specific follow-up treatment. This option is particularly beneficial for members who will be out-of-state on a short-term basis but require special treatment.

4. Hearing Aid Services

   a. Audiological Evaluation. To measure the extent of hearing loss and a hearing aid evaluation to determine the most appropriate make and model of hearing aid.

      Copayment: No charge. Evaluation is in addition to the $1,000 maximum allowed every 36 months for both ears for the hearing aid and ancillary equipment.

   b. Hearing Aid. Monaural or binaural including ear mold(s), the hearing aid instrument, the initial battery, cords and other ancillary equipment. Includes visits for fitting, counseling, adjustments, repairs, etc. at no charge for a 1-year period following the provision of a covered hearing aid.

      Excludes the purchase of batteries or other ancillary equipment, except those covered under the terms of the initial hearing aid purchase and charges for a hearing aid which exceed specifications prescribed for correction of a hearing loss. Excludes replacement parts for hearing aids, repair of hearing aid after the covered 1-year warranty period and replacement of a hearing aid more than once in any period of 36 months. Also excludes surgically implanted hearing devices.

      Limitations: Up to maximum of $1,000 per Member every 36 months for both ears for the hearing aid instrument, and ancillary equipment.

To receive these services, you may either contact your Personal Physician to obtain a referral or self-refer to an Access+ Specialist as described in the How to Use the Plan section.

5. Biofeedback

   Biofeedback therapy is covered only when it is reasonable and necessary for the individual patient for muscle re-education of specific muscle groups or for treating pathological muscle abnormalities of spasticity, incapacitating muscle spasm, or weakness, and more conventional treatments (heat, cold, massage, exercise, support) have not been successful. This therapy is not covered for treatment of ordinary muscle tension states or for psychosomatic conditions.

   Copayment: No charge.

6. Chiropractic Care

   Manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation, upon referral from your Personal Physician, when provided by chiropractors or other qualified providers.

   Copayment: $10 per visit.

Exclusions and Limitations

General Exclusions and Limitations

Unless exceptions to the following exclusions are specifically made elsewhere in the Agreement, no benefits are provided for services which are:

1. **Acupuncture.** For or incident to acupuncture;

2. **Behavioral Problems.** For learning disabilities, behavioral problems or social skills training/therapy;

3. **Cosmetic Surgery.** For cosmetic surgery, or any resulting complications, except medically necessary services to treat complications of cosmetic surgery (e.g., infections or hemorrhages) will be a benefit, but only upon review and approval by a Blue Shield physician consultant. Without limiting the

foregoing, no benefits will be provided for the following surgeries or procedures:

- Lower eyelid blepharoplasty;
- Spider veins;
- Services and procedures to smooth the skin (e.g., chemical face peels, laser resurfacing, and abrasive procedures);
- Hair removal by electrolysis or other means; and
- Reimplantation of breast implants originally provided for cosmetic augmentation;

4. **Custodial or Domiciliary Care.** For or incident to services rendered in the home or hospitalization or confinement in a health facility primarily for custodial, maintenance, domiciliary care or residential care, except as provided under O.; or rest;

5. **Dental Care, Dental Appliances.** For dental care or services incident to the treatment, prevention or relief of pain or dysfunction of the temporomandibular joint and/or muscles of mastication, except as specifically provided under S.; for or incident to services and supplies for treatment of the teeth and gums (except for tumors) and associated periodontal structures, including but not limited to diagnostic, preventive, orthodontic, and other services such as dental cleaning, tooth whitening, x-rays, topical fluoride treatment except when used with radiation therapy to the oral cavity, fillings and root canal treatment; treatment of periodontal disease or periodontal surgery for inflammatory conditions; tooth extraction; dental implants; braces, crowns, dental orthoses and prostheses; except as specifically provided under A. and S.;

6. **Experimental or Investigational Procedures.** Experimental or investigational medicine, surgery or other experimental or investigational health care procedures as defined, except for services for Members who have been accepted into an approved clinical trial for cancer as provided under X.; See section entitled "External Independent Medical Review" for information concerning the availability of a review of services denied under this exclusion.

7. **Eye Surgery.** For surgery to correct refractive error (such as but not limited to radial keratotomy, refractive keratoplasty), lenses and frames for eyeglasses, contact lenses, except as provided under E., and video-assisted visual aids or video magnification equipment for any purpose;

8. **Foot Care.** For routine foot care, including callus, corn paring or excision and toenail trimming (except as may be provided through a participating hospice agency); treatment (other than surgery) of chronic conditions of the foot, including but not limited to weak or fallen arches, flat or pronated foot, pain or cramp of the foot, bunions, muscle trauma due to exertion or any type of massage procedure on the foot; special footwear (e.g., non-custom made or over-the-counter shoe inserts or arch supports), except as specifically provided under E. and V.;

9. **Genetic Testing.** For genetic testing except as described under D. and F.;

10. **Home Monitoring Equipment.** For home testing devices and monitoring equipment, except as specifically provided under E.;

11. **Infertility Reversal.** For or incident to the treatment of infertility or any form of assisted reproductive technology, including but not limited to the reversal of a vasectomy or tubal ligation, or any resulting complications, except for medically necessary treatment of medical complications;

12. **Infertility Services.** For any services related to assisted reproductive technology, including but not limited to the harvesting or stimulation of the human ovum, ovum transplants, in vitro fertilization, Gamete Intrafallopian Transfer (GIFT) procedure, Zygote Intrafallopian Transfer (ZIFT) procedure or any other form of induced fertilization (except for artificial insemination),

services or medications to treat low sperm count or services incident to or resulting from procedures for a surrogate mother who is otherwise not eligible for covered pregnancy and maternity care under a Blue Shield of California health plan;

13. **Learning Disabilities.** For testing for intelligence or learning disabilities;

14. **Limited or Excluded Services.** Benefits for services limited or excluded in your HMO health service plan; however, drugs customarily provided by dentists and oral surgeons, or customarily provided for nervous or mental disorders, or incident to pregnancy, or customarily provided for substance abuse, or incident to physical therapy are not excluded;

15. **Miscellaneous Equipment.** For orthopedic shoes except as provided under V., environmental control equipment, generators, exercise equipment, self-help/educational devices, vitamins, any type of communicator, voice enhancer, voice prosthesis, electronic voice producing machine, or any other language assistance devices, except as provided under E. and comfort items;

16. **Nutritional and Food Supplements.** For prescription or non-prescription nutritional and food supplements except as provided under K., and except as provided through a hospice agency;

17. **Organ Transplants.** Incident to an organ transplant, except as provided under T. and U.;

18. **Over-the-Counter Medical Equipment or Supplies.** For non-prescription (over-the-counter) medical equipment or supplies that can be purchased without a licensed provider's prescription order, even if a licensed provider writes a prescription order for a non-prescription item, except as specifically provided under E., K., O. and V.;

19. **Over-the-Counter Medications.** For over-the-counter medications not requiring a prescription, except as provided for smoking cessation drugs;

20. **Pain Management.** For or incident to hospitalization or confinement in a pain management center to treat or cure chronic pain, except as may be provided through a participating hospice agency and except as medically necessary;

21. **Penile Implant.** For penile implant devices and surgery, and any related services except for any resulting complications and medically necessary services as provided under W.;

22. **Personal Comfort Items.** Convenience items such as telephones, TVs, guest trays, and personal hygiene items;

23. **Physical Examinations.** For physical exams required for licensure, employment, or insurance unless the examination corresponds to the schedule of routine physical examinations provided under C.;

24. **Prescription Orders.** Prescription orders or refills which exceed the amount specified in the prescription, or prescription orders or refills dispensed more than a year from the date of the original prescription.

    Prescription orders or refills in quantities exceeding a 30-day supply, except for mail order.

    Prescription orders or refills which are equal to or less than the amount of your copayment.

25. **Private Duty Nursing.** In connection with private duty nursing, except as provided under A., K. and O.;

26. **Reading/Vocational Therapy.** For or incident to reading therapy; vocational, educational, recreational, art, dance or music therapy; weight control or exercise programs; nutritional counseling except as specifically provided for under V.;

27. **Reconstructive Surgery.** For reconstructive surgery and procedures: (1) where there is another more appropriate surgical procedure that is approved by a Blue Shield physician consultant, or (2) when the surgery or procedure offers only a minimal improvement in function or in the appearance of the enrollees, e.g., spider veins, or (3) as limited under W.;

28. **Services by Close Relatives.** Services performed by a close relative or by a person who ordinarily resides in the Member's home;

29. **Sex Transformations.** For transgender or gender dysphoria conditions, including but not limited to, intersex surgery (transsexual operations), or any related services, or any resulting medical complications, except for treatment of medical complications that is medically necessary;

30. **Sexual Dysfunctions.** For or incident to sexual dysfunctions and sexual inadequacies, except as provided for treatment of organically based conditions;

31. **Speech Therapy.** For or incident to speech therapy, speech correction or speech pathology or speech abnormalities that are not likely the result of a diagnosed, identifiable medical condition, injury or illness, except as specifically provided under K., M. and O.;

32. **Spinal Manipulation.** For spinal manipulation or adjustment, except as covered by Medicare;

33. **Therapeutic Devices.** Devices or apparatuses, regardless of therapeutic effect (e.g., hypodermic needles and syringes, except as needed for insulin and covered injectable medication), support garments and similar items;

34. **Transportation Services.** For transportation services other than provided for under H.;

35. **Unapproved Drugs/Medicines.** Drugs and medicines which cannot be lawfully marketed without approval of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA); however, drugs and medicines which have received FDA approval for marketing for one or more uses will not be denied on the basis that they are being prescribed for an off-label use if the conditions set forth in California Health & Safety Code Section 1367.21 have been met;

36. **Unauthorized Non-Emergency Services.** For unauthorized non-emergency services;

37. **Unauthorized Treatment.** Not provided, prescribed, referred, or authorized as described herein except for Access+ Specialist visits, OB/GYN services provided by an obstetrician/gynecologist or a family practice physician within the same medical group or IPA as the Personal Physician, emergency services or urgent services as provided under the Agreement provisions, when specific authorization has been obtained in writing for such services as described herein, for mental health and substance abuse services which must be arranged through the MHSA or for hospice services received by a participating hospice agency;

38. **Unlicensed Services.** For services provided by an individual or entity that is not licensed or certified by the state to provide health care services, or is not operating within the scope of such license or certification, except as specifically stated herein;

39. **Workers' Compensation/Work-Related Injury.** For or incident to any injury or disease arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for salary, wage or profit if such injury or disease is covered by any workers' compensation law, occupational disease law or similar legislation. However, if Blue Shield provides payment for such services it will be entitled to establish a lien upon such other benefits up to the reasonable cash value of benefits provided by Blue Shield for the treatment of the injury or disease as re-

flected by the providers' usual billed charges;

40. **Not Specifically Listed as a Benefit.**

See the Grievance Process section for information on filing a grievance, your right to seek assistance from the Department of Managed Health Care, and your rights to independent medical review.

Medical Necessity Exclusion

All services must be medically necessary. The fact that a physician or other provider may prescribe, order, recommend, or approve a service or supply does not, in itself, make it medically necessary, even though it is not specifically listed as an exclusion or limitation. Blue Shield may limit or exclude benefits for services which are not medically necessary.

Limitations for Duplicate Coverage

In the event that you are covered under the Plan and are also entitled to benefits under any of the conditions listed below, Blue Shield's liability for services (including room and board) provided to the Member for the treatment of any one illness or injury shall be reduced by the amount of benefits paid, or the reasonable value or the amount of Blue Shield's fee-for-service payment to the provider, whichever is less, of the services provided without any cost to you, because of your entitlement to such other benefits. This exclusion is applicable to benefits received from any of the following sources:

1. Benefits provided under Title 18 of the Social Security Act ("Medicare"). If a Member receives services to which he is entitled under Medicare and those services are also covered under this Plan, the Plan provider may recover the amount paid for the services under Medicare. This provision does not apply to Medicare Part D (outpatient prescription drug) benefits.

2. Benefits provided by any other federal or state governmental agency, or by any county or other political subdivision, except that this exclusion does not apply to Medi-Cal; or Subchapter 19 (commencing with Section 1396) of Chapter 7 of Title 42 of the United States Code; or for the reasonable costs of services provided to the person at a Veterans Administration facility for a condition unrelated to military service or at a Department of Defense facility, provided the person is not on active duty.

Exception for Other Coverage

A Plan provider may seek reimbursement from other third party payors for the balance of its reasonable charges for services rendered under this Plan.

Claims and Services Review

Blue Shield reserves the right to review all claims and services to determine if any exclusions or other limitations apply. Blue Shield may use the services of physician consultants, peer review committees of professional societies or hospitals and other consultants to evaluate claims.

General Provisions

Grievance Process

Blue Shield of California has established a grievance procedure for receiving, resolving and tracking Members' grievances with Blue Shield of California.

For all services other than mental health and substance abuse

The Member, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member, may contact the Member Services Department by telephone, letter or online to request a review of an initial determination concerning a claim or service. Members may contact the Plan at the telephone number as noted on the back cover of this booklet. If the telephone inquiry to Member Services does not resolve the question or issue to the Member's satisfaction, the Member may request a grievance at that time, which the Member Services Representative will initiate on the Member's behalf.

The Member, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member, may also initiate a grievance by submitting a letter or a completed "Grievance Form." The Member may request this form from Member Services. The

completed form should be submitted to Member Services at the address as noted on the back cover of this booklet. The Member may also submit the grievance online by visiting our web site at http://www.blueshieldca.com.

Blue Shield will acknowledge receipt of a grievance within 5 calendar days. Grievances are resolved within 30 days. The grievance system allows Members to file grievances for at least 180 days following any incident or action that is the subject of the Member's dissatisfaction. See the Member Services Department section for information on the expedited decision process.

For all mental health and substance abuse services

The Member, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member, may contact the MHSA by telephone, letter or online to request a review of an initial determination concerning a claim or service. Members may contact the MHSA at the telephone number as noted below. If the telephone inquiry to the MHSA's Customer Service Department does not resolve the question or issue to the Member's satisfaction, the Member may request a grievance at that time, which the Customer Service Representative will initiate on the Member's behalf.

The Member, a designated representative, or a provider on behalf of the Member, may also initiate a grievance by submitting a letter or a completed "Grievance Form." The Member may request this form from the MHSA's Customer Service Department. If the Member wishes, the MHSA's Customer Service staff will assist in completing the Grievance Form. Completed grievance forms must be mailed to the MHSA at the address provided below. The Member may also submit the grievance to the MHSA online by visiting http://www.blueshieldca.com.

1-877-263-9952

Blue Shield of California
Mental Health Service Administrator
Attn: Customer Service
P. O. Box 880609
San Diego, CA 92168

The MHSA will acknowledge receipt of a grievance within 5 calendar days. Grievances are resolved within 30 days. The grievance system allows Members to file grievances for at least 180 days following any incident or action that is the subject of the Member's dissatisfaction. See the Member Services Department section for information on the expedited decision process.

External Independent Medical Review

If your grievance involves a claim or services for which coverage was denied by Blue Shield or by a contracting provider in whole or in part on the grounds that the service is not medically necessary or is experimental/investigational (including the external review available under the Friedman-Knowles Experimental Treatment Act of 1996), you may choose to make a request to the Department of Managed Health Care to have the matter submitted to an independent agency for external review in accordance with California law. You normally must first submit a grievance to Blue Shield and wait for at least 30 days before you request external review; however, if your matter would qualify for an expedited decision as described in the Member Services Department section or involves a determination that the requested service is experimental/investigational, you may immediately request an external review following receipt of notice of denial. You may initiate this review by completing an application for external review, a copy of which can be obtained by contacting Member Services. The Department of Managed Health Care will review the application and, if the request qualifies for external review, will select an external review agency and have your records submitted to a qualified specialist for an independent determination of whether the care is medically necessary. You may choose to submit additional records to the external review agency for review. There is no cost to you for this external review. You and your physician will receive copies of the opinions of the external review agency. The decision of the external review agency is binding on Blue Shield; if the external reviewer determines that the service is medically necessary, Blue Shield will promptly arrange for the service to be provided or the claim in dispute to be paid. This external review process is in addition to any other procedures or

remedies available to you and is completely voluntary on your part; you are not obligated to request external review. However, failure to participate in external review may cause you to give up any statutory right to pursue legal action against Blue Shield regarding the disputed service. For more information regarding the external review process, or to request an application form, please contact Member Services.

Appeal Procedure Following Disposition of Plan Grievance Procedure

If no resolution of your complaint is achieved by the internal grievance process described above, you have several options depending on the nature of your complaint.

1. **Eligibility Issues.** Refer these matters directly to CalPERS. Contact CalPERS Office of Employer and Member Health Services at P.O. Box 942714, Sacramento, CA 94229-2714, Fax (916) 795-1277, or telephone CalPERS Customer Service and Education Division at 1-**888 CalPERS** (or **888**-225-7377), TTY 1-800-735-2929; (916) 795-3240.

2. **Coverage Issues.** A coverage issue concerns the denial or approval of health care services substantially based on a finding that the provision of a particular service is included or excluded as a covered benefit under this Evidence of Coverage booklet. It does not include a plan or contracting provider decision regarding a disputed health care service.

   If you are dissatisfied with the outcome of Blue Shield's internal grievance process, you may request an administrative review before the CalPERS Board of Administration, or you may choose Small Claims Court, if your coverage dispute is within the jurisdictional limits of Small Claims Court.

3. **Malpractice.** You must *proceed directly to court*.

4. **Bad Faith.** You must *proceed directly to court*.

5. **Disputed Health Care Service Issue.** A disputed health care service issue concerns any health care service eligible for coverage and payment under this Evidence of Coverage booklet that has been denied, modified, or delayed in whole or in part due to a finding that the service is not medically necessary. A decision regarding a disputed health care service relates to the practice of medicine, and includes decisions as to whether a particular service is experimental or investigational.

   If you are dissatisfied with the outcome of Blue Shield's internal grievance process, you may request an administrative review before the CalPERS Board of Administration, or you may proceed to court.

CalPERS Administrative Appeal Process

Only issues of eligibility and coverage issues which concern the denial or approval of health care services substantially based on a finding that the provision of a particular service is included or excluded as a covered benefit under this Evidence of Coverage booklet may be appealed directly to CalPERS.

CalPERS staff will conduct an administrative review upon your appeal of Blue Shield's denial of coverage or the denial of a disputed health care issue by the Department of Managed Health Care. However, your written appeal must be submitted to CalPERS within 30 days of the postmark date of Blue Shield's letter of denial or the Department of Managed Health Care's determination of findings.

If the dispute remains unresolved during the administrative review process, the matter may then proceed to an administrative hearing. During the hearing, evidence and testimony will be presented to an Administrative Law Judge.

To file for an administrative review, contact CalPERS Office of Employer and Member Health Services, P.O. Box 942714, Sacramento, CA 94229-2714, Fax (916) 795-1277, or telephone CalPERS Customer Service and Education Division, 1-**888 CalPERS** (or **888**-225-7377), TTY 1-800-735-2929; (916) 795-3240.

If you are covered by Medicare and Medicare has made a decision regarding your appeal of a Medicare claim determination, you cannot appeal the Medicare decision through the CalPERS Board of Administration.

Department of Managed Health Care Review

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. If you have a grievance against your health plan, you should first telephone your health plan at **1-800-334-5847** and use your health plan's grievance process before contacting the Department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you. If you need help with a grievance involving an emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by your health plan, or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the Department for assistance. You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the medical necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are experimental or investigational in nature and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services. The Department also has a toll-free telephone number **(1-888-HMO-2219)** and a TDD line **(1-877-688-9891)** for the hearing and speech impaired. The Department's Web site **(http://www.hmohelp.ca.gov)** has complaint forms, IMR application forms and instructions online.

In the event that Blue Shield should cancel or refuse to renew enrollment for you or your dependents and you feel that such action was due to health or utilization of benefits, you or your dependents may request a review by the Department of Managed Health Care Director.

Matters of eligibility should be referred directly to CalPERS - contact CalPERS Office of Employer and Member Health Services, P.O. Box 942714, Sacramento, CA 94229-2714.

Alternate Arrangements

Blue Shield will make a reasonable effort to secure alternate arrangements for the provision of care by another Plan provider without additional expense to you in the event a Plan provider's contract is terminated, or a Plan provider is unable or unwilling to provide care to you.

If such alternate arrangements are not made available, or are not deemed satisfactory to the Board, then Blue Shield will provide all services and/or benefits of the Agreement to you on a fee-for-service basis (less any applicable copayments), and the limitation contained herein with respect to use of a Plan provider shall be of no force or effect.

Such fee-for-service arrangements shall continue until any affected treatment plan has been completed or until such time as you agree to obtain services from another Plan provider, your enrollment is terminated, or your enrollment is transferred to another plan administered by the Board, whichever occurs first. In no case, however, will such fee-for-service arrangements continue beyond the term of the Plan, unless the Extension of Benefits provision applies to you.

Physician-Patient or Plan-Member Relationship

In the event that Blue Shield of California shall be unable to establish satisfactory physician-patient or plan-member relationship with any member, after reasonable efforts to do so, then Blue Shield may either submit the matter for consideration under Blue Shield's grievance procedures or submit the matter for consideration by the Chief Executive Officer of CalPERS. In any event, if it is determined that a satisfactory physician-patient or plan-member relationship cannot be maintained, then the member shall be provided with the opportunity to change enrollment to another plan.

Advance Directives

It is important that you know about your rights to make health care decisions on your own behalf and to execute advance directives. An advance directive is a formal document written by you in advance of an incapacitating illness or injury. As long as you can speak for yourself,

health care providers will honor your wishes. But, if you become so ill that you cannot speak for yourself, then this directive will guide your health care providers in treating you and will save your family, friends, and health care providers from having to guess what you would have wanted. We suggest you set aside some time to review and discuss your wishes with your Personal Physician and family members.

There are three types of advance directives to choose from. They are: (1) Durable Power of Attorney for Health Care (DPAHC), (2) Living Wills, and (3) Natural Death Act Declarations. In California, the preferred document is DPAHC, which allows you to appoint an agent (family, friend, or other person) whom you trust to make treatment decisions for you should there come a time you are unable to make them yourself. You can purchase the DPAHC from a stationery store or from the California Medical Association.

You should provide copies of your completed directive to: (1) your Personal Physician, (2) your agent, and (3) your family. Be sure to keep a copy with you and take a copy to the hospital if you are hospitalized for medical care.

Termination of Group Membership - Continuation of Coverage

Termination of Benefits

Coverage for you or your dependents terminates at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on the earliest of these dates: (1) the date the group Agreement is discontinued, (2) the last day of the month in which the subscriber's employment terminates, unless a different date has been agreed to between Blue Shield and your employer, (3) the end of the period for which the premium is paid, or (4) on the last day of the month in which you or your dependents become ineligible. A spouse also becomes ineligible following legal separation from the subscriber, entry of a final decree of divorce, annulment or dissolution of marriage from the subscriber. A domestic partner becomes ineligible upon termination of the domestic partnership.

Except as specifically provided under the Extension of Benefits and COBRA provisions, there is no right to receive benefits for services provided following termination of this group Agreement.

If you cease work because of retirement, disability, leave of absence, temporary layoff or termination, see your employer about possibly continuing group coverage. Also, see the Individual Conversion Plan and COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA provisions described in this booklet for information on continuation of coverage.

If the subscriber no longer lives or works in the Plan service area, coverage will be terminated for him and all his dependents. If a dependent no longer lives or works in the Plan service area, then that dependent's coverage will be terminated. (Special arrangements may be available for dependents who are full-time students or do not live in the subscriber's home. Please contact the Member Services Department to request a brochure which explains these arrangements.)

If the relationship between a Plan physician and a Member is unsatisfactory, or if the relationship between Blue Shield and a Member is unsatisfactory, then the Member may submit the matter to CalPERS under the change of enrollment procedure in Section 22841 of the Government Code. If the Member does not access the change of enrollment procedure, Blue Shield will undertake reasonable efforts to make a Plan physician available to the Member with whom a satisfactory relationship may be developed.

In the event any Member believes that his or her benefits under this Agreement have been terminated because of his or her health status or health requirements, the Member may seek from the Department of Managed Health Care, review of the termination as provided in California Health & Safety Code Section 1365(b).

Reinstatement

If you cancel or your coverage is terminated, refer to the CalPERS "Health Program Guide."

Cancellation

No benefits will be provided for services rendered after the effective date of cancellation, except as specifically provided under the

Extension of Benefits and Individual Conversion Plan and COBRA provisions in this booklet.

The group Agreement also may be cancelled by CalPERS at any time provided written notice is given to Blue Shield to become effective upon receipt, or on a later date as may be specified on the notice.

Extension of Benefits

If a person becomes totally disabled while validly covered under this Plan and continues to be totally disabled on the date group coverage terminates, Blue Shield will extend the benefits of this Plan, subject to all limitations and restrictions, for covered services and supplies directly related to the condition, illness or injury causing such total disability until the first to occur of the following: (1) the date the covered person is no longer totally disabled, (2) 12:01 a.m. on the day following a period of 12 months from the date group coverage terminated, (3) the date on which the covered person's maximum benefits are reached, (4) the date on which a replacement carrier provides coverage to the person without limitation as to the totally disabling condition.

No extension will be granted unless Blue Shield receives written certification by a Plan physician of such total disability within 90 days of the date on which coverage was terminated, and thereafter at such reasonable intervals as determined by Blue Shield.

COBRA and/or Cal-COBRA

Please examine your options carefully before declining this coverage. You should be aware that companies selling individual health insurance typically require a review of your medical history that could result in a higher premium or you could be denied coverage entirely.

COBRA

If a Member is entitled to elect continuation of group coverage under the terms of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) as amended, the following applies:

The COBRA group continuation coverage is provided through federal legislation and allows an enrolled active or retired employee or his/her enrolled family member who lose their regular group coverage because of certain "qualifying events" to elect continuation for 18, 29, or 36 months.

An eligible active or retired employee or his/her family member(s) is entitled to elect this coverage provided an election is made within 60 days of notification of eligibility and the required premiums are paid. The benefits of the continuation coverage are identical to the group plan and the cost of coverage shall be 102% of the applicable group premiums rate. No employer contribution is available to cover the premiums.

Two "qualifying events" allow enrollees to request the continuation coverage for 18 months. The Member's 18-month period may also be extended to 29 months if the Member was disabled on or before the date of termination or reduction in hours of employment, or is determined to be disabled under the Social Security Act within the first 60 days of the initial qualifying event and before the end of the 18-month period (non-disabled eligible family members are also entitled to this 29-month extension).

1. The covered employee's separation from employment for reasons other than gross misconduct.

2. Reduction in the covered employee's hours to less than half-time.

Four "qualifying events" allow an active or retired employee's enrolled family member(s) to elect the continuation coverage for up to 36 months. Children born to or placed for adoption with the Member during a COBRA continuation period may be added as dependents, provided the employer is properly notified of the birth or placement for adoption, and such children are enrolled within 30 days of the birth or placement for adoption.

1. The employee's or retiree's death (and the surviving family member is not eligible for a monthly survivor allowance from CalPERS).

2. Divorce or legal separation of the covered employee or retiree from the employee's or retiree's spouse or termination of the domestic partnership.

3. A dependent child ceases to be a dependent child.

4. The primary COBRA subscriber becomes entitled to Medicare.

If elected, COBRA continuation coverage is effective on the date coverage under the group plan terminates.

The COBRA continuation coverage will remain in effect for the specified time, or until one of the following events terminates the coverage:

1. The termination of all employer provided group health plans, or

2. The enrollee fails to pay the required premium(s) on a timely basis, or

3. The enrollee becomes covered by another health plan without limitations as to preexisting conditions, or

4. The enrollee becomes eligible for Medicare benefits, or

5. The continuation of coverage was extended to 29 months and there has been a final determination that the Member is no longer disabled.

You will receive notice from your employer of your eligibility for COBRA continuation coverage if your employment is terminated or your hours are reduced.

Contact your (former) employing agency or CalPERS directly if you need more information about your eligibility for COBRA group continuation coverage.

Cal-COBRA

COBRA enrollees who became eligible for COBRA coverage on or after January 1, 2003, and who reach the 18-month or 29-month maximum available under COBRA, may elect to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA for a maximum period of 36 months from the date the Member's continuation coverage began under COBRA. If elected, the Cal-COBRA coverage will begin after the COBRA coverage ends.

COBRA enrollees must exhaust all the COBRA coverage to which they are entitled before they can become eligible to continue coverage under Cal-COBRA.

In no event will continuation of group coverage under COBRA, Cal-COBRA or a combination of COBRA and Cal-COBRA be extended for more than 3 years from the date the qualifying event has occurred which originally entitled the Member to continue group coverage under this Plan.

Monthly rates for Cal-COBRA coverage shall be 110% of the applicable group monthly rates.

Cal-COBRA enrollees must submit monthly rates directly to Blue Shield. The initial monthly rates must be paid within 45 days of the date the Member provided written notification to the Plan of the election to continue coverage and be sent to Blue Shield by first-class mail or other reliable means. The monthly rate payment must equal an amount sufficient to pay any required amounts that are due. Failure to submit the correct amount within the 45-day period will disqualify the Member from continuation coverage.

Blue Shield of California is responsible for notifying COBRA enrollees of their right to possibly continue coverage under Cal-COBRA at least 90 calendar days before their COBRA coverage will end. The COBRA enrollee should contact Blue Shield for more information about continuing coverage. If the enrollee elects to apply for continuation of coverage under Cal-COBRA, the enrollee must notify Blue Shield at least 30 days before COBRA termination.

Payment by Third Parties

Third Party Recovery Process and the Member's Responsibility

If a Member is injured through the act or omission of another person (a "third party"), Blue Shield, the Member's designated medical group,

and the independent practice association shall, with respect to services required as a result of that injury, provide the benefits of the Plan and have an equitable right to restitution or other available remedy to recover the reasonable costs of services provided to the Member. The Member is required to:

1. Notify Blue Shield in writing of any actual or potential claim or legal action which such Member anticipates bringing or has brought against the third party arising from the alleged acts or omissions causing the injury or illness, not later than 30 days after submitting or filing a claim or legal action against the third party; and

2. Agree to fully cooperate with Blue Shield, the Member's designated medical group, and the independent practice association to execute any forms or documents needed to assist them in exercising their equitable right to restitution or other available remedies; and

3. Provide Blue Shield, the Member's designated medical group, and the independent practice association with a lien in the amount of the reasonable costs of benefits provided, calculated in accordance with California Civil Code section 3040. The lien may be filed with the third party, the third party's agent or attorney, or the court unless otherwise prohibited by law.

A Member's failure to comply with 1. through 3., above, shall not in any way act as a waiver, release, or relinquishment of the rights of Blue Shield, the Member's designated medical group, or the independent practice association.

Further, if the Member receives services from a Plan hospital for such injuries, the hospital has the right to collect from the Member the difference between the amount paid by Blue Shield and the hospital's reasonable and necessary charges for such services when payment or reimbursement is received by the Member for medical expenses. The Plan hospital's right to collect shall be in accordance with California Civil Code Section 3045.1.

Workers' Compensation

No benefits are provided for or incident to any injury or disease arising out of, or in the course of, any employment for salary, wage or profit if such injury or disease is covered by any workers' compensation law, occupational disease law or similar legislation.

However, if Blue Shield provides payment for such services it will be entitled to establish a lien upon such other benefits up to the reasonable cash value of benefits provided by Blue Shield for the treatment of the injury or disease as reflected by the providers' usual billed charges.

Coordination of Benefits

When a person who is covered under this group Plan is also covered under another group plan, or selected group, or blanket disability insurance contract, or any other contractual arrangement or any portion of any such arrangement whereby the members of a group are entitled to payment of or reimbursement for hospital or medical expenses, such person will not be permitted to make a "profit" on a disability by collecting benefits in excess of actual value or cost during any calendar year.

Instead, payments will be coordinated between the plans in order to provide for "allowable expenses" (these are the expenses that are incurred for services and supplies covered under at least one of the plans involved) up to the maximum benefit value or amount payable by each plan separately.

If the covered person is also entitled to benefits under any of the conditions as outlined under the Limitations for Duplicate Coverage provision, benefits received under any such condition will not be coordinated with the benefits of this Plan. The following rules determine the order of benefit payments:

When the other plan does not have a coordination of benefits provision, it will always provide its benefits first. Otherwise, the plan covering the patient as an employee will provide its benefits before the plan covering the patient as a dependent.

Except for cases of claims for a dependent child whose parents are separated or divorced, the plan which covers the patient as a dependent of a person whose date of birth (excluding year of birth) occurs earlier in a calendar year, shall determine its benefits before a plan which covers that person as a dependent of a person whose date of birth (excluding year of birth) occurs later in a calendar year. If either plan does not have the provisions of this paragraph regarding dependents, which results either in each plan determining its benefits before the other or in each plan determining its benefits after the other, the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply, and the rule set forth in the plan which does not have the provisions of this paragraph shall determine the order of benefits.

1. In the case of a claim involving expenses for a dependent child whose parents are separated or divorced, plans covering the child as a dependent shall determine their respective benefits in the following order: First, the plan of the parent with custody of the child; then, if that parent has remarried, the plan of the stepparent with custody of the child; and finally the plan(s) of the parent(s) without custody of the child.

2. Notwithstanding 1. above, if there is a court decree which otherwise establishes financial responsibility for the medical, dental or other health care expenses of the child, then the plan which covers the child as a dependent of the parent with that financial responsibility shall determine its benefits before any other plan which covers the child as a dependent child.

3. If the above rules do not apply, the plan which has covered the patient for the longer period of time shall determine its benefits first, provided that:

    a. A plan covering a patient as a laid-off or retired employee, or as a dependent of such an employee, shall determine its benefits after any other plan covering that person as an employee, other than a laid-off or retired employee, or such dependent; and,

    b. If either plan does not have a provision regarding laid-off or retired employees, which results in each plan determining its benefits after the other, then the provisions of a. above shall not apply.

If this Plan is the primary carrier with respect to a covered person, then this Plan will provide its benefits without reduction because of benefits available from any other plan.

When this Plan is secondary in the order of payments, and Blue Shield is notified that there is a dispute as to which plan is primary, or that the primary plan has not paid within a reasonable period of time, this Plan will provide the benefits that would be due as if it were the primary plan, provided that the covered person: (1) assigns to Blue Shield the right to receive benefits from the other plan the extent of the difference between the value of the benefits which Blue Shield actually provides and the value of the benefits that Blue Shield would have been obligated to provide as the secondary plan, (2) agrees to cooperate fully with Blue Shield in obtaining payment of benefits from the other plan, and (3) allows Blue Shield to obtain confirmation from the other plan that the benefits which are claimed have not previously been paid.

If payments which should have been made under this Plan in accordance with these provisions have been made by another Plan, Blue Shield may pay to the other Plan the amount necessary to satisfy the intent of these provisions. This amount shall be considered as benefits paid under this Plan. Blue Shield shall be fully discharged from liability under this Plan to the extent of these payments.

If payments have been made by Blue Shield in excess of the maximum amount of payment necessary to satisfy these provisions, Blue Shield shall have the right to recover the excess from any person or other entity to or with respect to whom such payments were made.

Blue Shield may release to or obtain from any organization or person any information which Blue Shield considers necessary for the purpose of determining the applicability of and imple-

menting the terms of these provisions or any provisions of similar purpose of any other Plan. Any person claiming benefits under this Plan shall furnish Blue Shield with such information as may be necessary to implement these provisions.

This page intentionally left blank.

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR ALL MEMBERS

Definitions

Note: Substance abuse services are covered under the Supplement to Original Medicare Plan only.

Access+ Provider - a medical group or IPA, and all associated physicians and Plan Specialists, that participate in the NetValue HMO Plan and for mental health and substance abuse services, a MHSA Participating Provider.

Accidental Injury - definite trauma resulting from a sudden unexpected and unplanned event, occurring by chance, caused by an independent external source.

Activities of Daily Living (ADL) - mobility skills required for independence in normal everyday living. Recreational, leisure, or sports activities are not included.

Agreement - see Group Health Service Agreement.

Allowed Charges - the amount a Plan provider agrees to accept as payment from Blue Shield or the billed amount for non-Plan providers (except that physicians rendering emergency services and hospitals rendering any services who are not Plan providers will be paid based on the reasonable and customary charge, as defined).

Benefits (Covered Services) - those services which a Member is entitled to receive pursuant to the terms of the Group Health Service Agreement.

Calendar Year - a period beginning at 12:01 a.m. on January 1 and ending at 12:01 a.m. January 1 of the following year.

Close Relative - the spouse, domestic partner, child, brother, sister or parent of a Member.

Copayment - the amount that a Member is required to pay for specific covered services.

Cosmetic Surgery - surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body to improve appearance.

Covered Services (Benefits) - those services which a Member is entitled to receive pursuant to the terms of the Group Health Service Agreement.

Custodial or Maintenance Care - care furnished in the home primarily for supervisory care or supportive services, or in a facility primarily to provide room and board or meet the activities of daily living (which may include nursing care, training in personal hygiene and other forms of self care or supervisory care by a physician); or care furnished to a Member who is mentally or physically disabled, and

1. who is not under specific medical, surgical or psychiatric treatment to reduce the disability to the extent necessary to enable the patient to live outside an institution providing such care; or,

2. when, despite such treatment, there is no reasonable likelihood that the disability will be so reduced.

Dental Care and Services - services or treatment on or to the teeth or gums whether or not caused by accidental injury, including any appliance or device applied to the teeth or gums.

Domiciliary Care - care provided in a hospital or other licensed facility because care in the patient's home is not available or is unsuitable.

Dues - the monthly prepayment that is made to the Plan on behalf of each Member by the contractholder.

Durable Medical Equipment - equipment designed for repeated use which is medically necessary to treat an illness or injury, to improve the functioning of a malformed body member, or to prevent further deterioration of the patient's medical condition. Durable medical equipment includes wheelchairs, hospital beds, respirators, and other items that the Plan determines are durable medical equipment.

Emergency Services - services for an unexpected medical condition, including a psychiatric emergency medical condition, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (includ-

ing severe pain) such that a layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine could reasonably assume that the absence of immediate medical attention could be expected to result in any of the following:

1. placing the Member's health in serious jeopardy;

2. serious impairment to bodily functions; or,

3. serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

Employer (Contractholder) - any person, firm, proprietary or non-profit corporation, partnership, public agency or association that has at least two employees and that is actively engaged in business or service, in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists, in which the majority of employees were employed within this state, and which was not formed primarily for purposes of buying health care coverage or insurance.

Experimental or Investigational in Nature - any treatment, therapy, procedure, drug or drug usage, facility or facility usage, equipment or equipment usage, device or device usage, or supplies which are not recognized in accordance with generally accepted professional medical standards as being safe and effective for use in the treatment of the illness, injury, or condition at issue. Services which require approval by the federal government or any agency thereof, or by any State government agency, prior to use and where such approval has not been granted at the time the services or supplies were rendered, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature. Services or supplies which themselves are not approved or recognized in accordance with accepted professional medical standards, but nevertheless are authorized by law or by a government agency for use in testing, trials, or other studies on human patients, shall be considered experimental or investigational in nature.

Family - the subscriber and all enrolled dependents.

Group Health Service Agreement (Agreement) - the Agreement issued by the Plan to the contractholder that establishes the services Members are entitled to from the Plan.

Hospice or Hospice Agency - an entity which provides hospice services to terminally ill persons and holds a license, currently in effect as a hospice pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 1747, or a home health agency licensed pursuant to Health and Safety Code Sections 1726 and 1747.1 which has Medicare certification.

Hospital - either 1., 2. or 3. below:

1. a licensed and accredited health facility which is primarily engaged in providing, for compensation from patients, medical, diagnostic and surgical facilities for the care and treatment of sick and injured Members on an inpatient basis, and which provides such facilities under the supervision of a staff of physicians and 24 hour a day nursing service by registered nurses. A facility which is principally a rest home, nursing home or home for the aged is not included; or,

2. a psychiatric hospital licensed as a health facility accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Health Care Organizations; or,

3. a "psychiatric health facility" as defined in Section 1250.2 of the Health & Safety Code.

Independent Practice Association (IPA) - a group of physicians with individual offices who form an organization in order to contract, manage and share financial responsibilities for providing benefits to Members. For mental health and substance abuse services, this definition includes the MHSA.

Infertility - either (1) the presence of a demonstrated bodily malfunction recognized by a licensed physician as a cause of infertility or (2) because of a demonstrated bodily malfunction, the inability to conceive a pregnancy or to carry a pregnancy to a live birth after a year or more of regular sexual relations without contraception, or (3) because of the inability to con-

ceive a pregnancy after 6 cycles of artificial insemination supervised by a physician. These initial 6 cycles are not a benefit of this Plan.

Inpatient - an individual who has been admitted to a hospital as a registered bed patient and is receiving services under the direction of a physician.

Intensive Outpatient Care Program - an outpatient mental health (or substance abuse) treatment program utilized when a patient's condition requires structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least 3 hours per day, 3 times per week.

Medical Group - an organization of physicians who are generally located in the same facility and provide benefits to Members. For mental health and substance abuse services, this definition includes the MHSA.

Medically Necessary -

1. Benefits are provided only for services which are medically necessary.

2. Services which are medically necessary include only those which have been established as safe and effective and are furnished in accordance with generally accepted professional standards to treat an illness, injury or medical condition, and which, as determined by Blue Shield, are:

   a. consistent with Blue Shield medical policy; and,

   b. consistent with the symptoms or diagnosis; and,

   c. not furnished primarily for the convenience of the patient, the attending physician or other provider; and,

   d. furnished at the most appropriate level which can be provided safely and effectively to the patient.

3. If there are two or more medically necessary services that may be provided for the illness, injury or medical condition, Blue Shield will provide benefits based on the most cost-effective service.

4. Hospital inpatient services which are medically necessary include only those services which satisfy the above requirements, require the acute bed-patient (overnight) setting, and which could not have been provided in a physician's office, the outpatient department of a hospital, or in another lesser facility without adversely affecting the patient's condition or the quality of medical care.

   Inpatient services which are not medically necessary include hospitalization:

   a. for diagnostic studies that could have been provided on an outpatient basis; or,

   b. for medical observation or evaluation; or,

   c. for personal comfort; or,

   d. in a pain management center to treat or cure chronic pain; or

   e. for inpatient rehabilitation that can be provided on an outpatient basis.

5. Blue Shield reserves the right to review all services to determine whether they are medically necessary.

Medicare - refers to the program of medical care coverage set forth in Title XVIII of the Social Security Act as amended by Public Law 89-97 or as thereafter amended.

Member - refers to an employee, annuitant, or family member as those terms are defined in Sections 22760, 22772 and 22775 and domestic partner as defined in Sections 22770 and 22771 of the Government Code.

Mental Health Condition - for the purposes of this Plan, means those conditions listed in the "Diagnostic & Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders Version IV" (DSM-IV), except as stated herein, and no other conditions. Mental health conditions include severe mental illnesses and serious emotional disturbances of a child, but do

not include any services relating to the following:

1. Diagnosis or treatment of substance abuse conditions;

2. Diagnosis or treatment of conditions represented by V Codes in DSM-IV;

3. Diagnosis or treatment of any conditions listed in DSM-IV with the following codes:

   294.8, 294.9, 302.80 through 302-90, 307.0, 307.3, 307.9, 312.30 through 312.34, 313.9, 315.2, 315.39 through 316.0.

Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA) - Blue Shield of California has contracted with the Plan's Mental Health Service Administrator (MHSA). The MHSA is a specialized health care service plan licensed by the California Department of Managed Health Care, and will underwrite and deliver Blue Shield's mental health and substance abuse services through a unique network of MHSA Participating Providers.

Mental Health Services - services provided to treat a mental health condition. For the Supplement to Original Medicare Plan, see Psychiatric Care.

MHSA Participating Provider - a provider who has an agreement in effect with the MHSA for the provision of mental health and substance abuse services.

Occupational Therapy - treatment under the direction of a physician and provided by a certified occupational therapist, utilizing arts, crafts, or specific training in daily living skills, to improve and maintain a patient's ability to function.

Open Enrollment Period - a fixed time period designated by CalPERS to initiate enrollment or change enrollment from one plan to another.

Orthosis - an orthopedic appliance or apparatus used to support, align, prevent or correct deformities or to improve the function of movable body parts.

Out-of-Area Follow-up Care - non-emergent medically necessary out-of-area services to evaluate the Member's progress after an initial emergency or urgent service.

Outpatient - an individual receiving services under the direction of a Plan provider, but not as an inpatient.

Outpatient Facility - a licensed facility, not a physician's office, or a hospital that provides medical and/or surgical services on an outpatient basis.

Partial Hospitalization/Day Treatment Program - a treatment program that may be free-standing or hospital-based and provides services at least 5 hours per day and at least 4 days per week. Patients may be admitted directly to this level of care, or transferred from acute inpatient care following acute stabilization.

Participating Hospice or Participating Hospice Agency - an entity which: 1) provides hospice services to terminally ill Members and holds a license, currently in effect, as a hospice pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 1747, or a home health agency licensed pursuant to Health and Safety Code Sections 1726 and 1747.1 which has Medicare certification and 2) either has contracted with Blue Shield of California or has received prior approval from Blue Shield of California to provide hospice service benefits pursuant to the California Health and Safety Code Section 1368.2.

Personal Physician - a general practitioner, board-certified or eligible family practitioner, internist, obstetrician/gynecologist or pediatrician who has contracted with the Plan as a Personal Physician to provide primary care to Members and to refer, authorize, supervise and coordinate the provision of all benefits to Members in accordance with the Agreement.

Personal Physician Service Area - that geographic area served by the Personal Physician's medical group or IPA.

Physical Therapy - treatment provided by a physician or under the direction of a physician and provided by a registered physical therapist,

certified occupational therapist or licensed doctor of podiatric medicine. Treatment utilizes physical agents and therapeutic procedures, such as ultrasound, heat, range of motion testing, and massage, to improve a patient's musculoskeletal, neuromuscular and respiratory systems.

Physician - an individual licensed and authorized to engage in the practice of medicine or osteopathy.

Plan - the Blue Shield NetValue HMO Health Plan and/or Blue Shield of California.

Plan Hospital - a hospital licensed under applicable state law contracting specifically with Blue Shield to provide benefits to Members under the Plan.

Plan Non-Physician Health Care Practitioner - a health care professional who is not a physician and has an agreement with one of the contracted IPAs, medical groups, Plan hospitals or Blue Shield to provide covered services to Members when referred by a Personal Physician. For all mental health and substance abuse services, this definition includes MHSA Participating Providers.

Plan Provider - a provider who has an agreement with Blue Shield to provide Plan benefits to Members and a MHSA Participating Provider.

Plan Service Area - the designated geographical area, approved by the CalPERS Board of Administration, within which a Member must live or work to be eligible for enrollment in this Plan.

Plan Specialist - a physician other than a Personal Physician, psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, or licensed marriage and family therapist who has an agreement with Blue Shield to provide services to Members either according to an authorized referral by a Personal Physician, or according to the Access+ Specialist program, or for OB/GYN physician services. For mental health and substance abuse services, this definition includes MHSA Participating Providers.

Prosthesis - an artificial part, appliance or device used to replace or augment a missing or impaired part of the body.

Psychiatric Care (Mental Health Services) - psychoanalysis, psychotherapy, counseling, medical management or other services provided by a psychiatrist, psychologist, licensed clinical social worker, or licensed marriage and family therapist, for diagnosis or treatment of mental or emotional disorder, or the mental or emotional problems associated with illness, injury, or any other condition.

Reasonable and Customary Charge - in California: The lower of (1) the provider's billed charge, or (2) the amount determined by the Plan to be the reasonable and customary value for the services rendered by a non-Plan provider based on statistical information that is updated at least annually and considers many factors including, but not limited to, the provider's training and experience, and the geographic area where the services are rendered; outside of California: The lower of (1) the provider's billed charge, or, (2) the amount, if any, established by the laws of the state to be paid for emergency services.

Reconstructive Surgery - surgery to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors or disease to do either of the following: (1) to improve function, or (2) to create a normal appearance to the extent possible.

Residential Care - services provided in a facility or a free-standing residential treatment center that provides overnight/extended-stay services for Members who do not qualify for acute care or skilled nursing services.

Rehabilitation - inpatient or outpatient care furnished primarily to restore an individual's ability to function as normally as possible after a disabling illness or injury. Rehabilitation services may consist of physical therapy, occupational therapy, and/or respiratory therapy and are provided with the expectation that the patient has restorative potential. Benefits for speech therapy

are described in the section on Speech Therapy. Rehabilitation services will be provided for as long as continued treatment is medically necessary pursuant to the treatment plan.

Respiratory Therapy - treatment, under the direction of a physician and provided by a certified respiratory therapist, to preserve or improve a patient's pulmonary function.

Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child - refers to individuals who are minors under the age of 18 years who:

1. have one or more mental disorders in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (other than a primary substance use disorder or developmental disorder), that results in behavior inappropriate for the child's age according to expected developmental norms, and

2. meet the criteria in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 5600.3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. This section states that members of this population shall meet one or more of the following criteria:

    a. As a result of the mental disorder the child has substantial impairment in at least two of the following areas: self-care, school functioning, family relationships, or ability to function in the community; and either of the following has occurred: the child is at risk of removal from home or has already been removed from the home or the mental disorder and impairments have been present for more than 6 months or are likely to continue for more than 1 year without treatment;

    b. The child displays one of the following: psychotic features, risk of suicide or risk of violence due to a mental disorder.

Services - includes medically necessary health care services and medically necessary supplies furnished incident to those services.

Severe Mental Illnesses - conditions with the following diagnoses: schizophrenia, schizo affective disorder, bipolar disorder (manic depressive illness), major depressive disorders, panic disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, pervasive developmental disorder or autism, anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa.

Skilled Nursing Facility - a facility with a valid license issued by the California Department of Health Services as a "skilled nursing facility" or any similar institution licensed under the laws of any other state, territory, or foreign country.

Special Food Products - a food product which is both of the following:

1. Prescribed by a physician or nurse practitioner for the treatment of phenylketonuria (PKU) and is consistent with the recommendations and best practices of qualified health professionals with expertise germane to, and experience in the treatment and care of, PKU. It does not include a food that is naturally low in protein, but may include a food product that is specially formulated to have less than one gram of protein per serving;

2. Used in place of normal food products, such as grocery store foods, used by the general population.

Speech Therapy - treatment under the direction of a physician and provided by a licensed speech pathologist or speech therapist, to improve or retrain a patient's vocal skills which have been impaired by diagnosed illness or injury.

Subacute Care - skilled nursing or skilled rehabilitation provided in a hospital or skilled nursing facility to patients who require skilled care such as nursing services, physical, occupational or speech therapy, a coordinated program of multiple therapies or who have medical needs that require daily Registered Nurse monitoring. A facility which is primarily a rest home, convalescent facility or home for the aged is not included.

Substance Abuse Condition - for the purposes of this Plan, means any disorders caused by or relating to the recurrent use of alcohol, drugs, and related substances, both legal and illegal, including but not limited to, dependence, intoxication, biological changes and behavioral changes.

Supplement to Original Medicare Plan - refers to the supplement of Medicare services by a Health Maintenance Organization (HMO). Medicare HMO coordinated care plans cover Medicare deductibles and coinsurance charges when services are preauthorized or obtained from HMO contracting providers. Members are not restricted to the HMO to receive covered Medicare services. However, if services are not received through the Blue Shield NetValue HMO, the services and charges will not be covered by the HMO.

Total Disability -

1. In the case of an employee or Member otherwise eligible for coverage as an employee, a disability which prevents the individual from working with reasonable continuity in the individual's customary employment or in any other employment in which the individual reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life and physical and mental capacity.

2. In the case of a dependent, a disability which prevents the individual from engaging with normal or reasonable continuity in the individual's customary activities or in those in which the individual otherwise reasonably might be expected to engage, in view of the individual's station in life.

Urgent Services - those covered services rendered outside of the Personal Physician service area (other than emergency services) which are medically necessary to prevent serious deterioration of a Member's health resulting from unforeseen illness, injury or complications of an existing medical condition, for which treatment cannot reasonably be delayed until the Member returns to the Personal Physician service area.

Members Rights and Responsibilities

You, as a Blue Shield NetValue HMO Plan Member, have the right to:

1. Receive considerate and courteous care, with respect for your right to personal privacy and dignity;

2. Receive information about all health services available to you, including a clear explanation of how to obtain them;

3. Receive information about your rights and responsibilities;

4. Receive information about your NetValue HMO Health Plan, the services we offer you, the physicians and other practitioners available to care for you;

5. Select a Personal Physician and expect his/her team of health workers to provide or arrange for all the care that you need;

6. Have reasonable access to appropriate medical services;

7. Participate actively with your physician in decisions regarding your medical care. To the extent permitted by law, you also have the right to refuse treatment;

8. A candid discussion of appropriate or medically necessary treatment options for your condition, regardless of cost or benefit coverage;

9. Receive from your physician an understanding of your medical condition and any proposed appropriate or medically necessary treatment alternatives, including available success/outcomes information, regardless of cost or benefit coverage, so you can make an informed decision before you receive treatment;

10. Receive preventive health services;

11. Know and understand your medical condition, treatment plan, expected outcome and the effects these have on your daily living;

12. Have confidential health records, except when disclosure is required by law or permitted in writing by you. With adequate notice, you have the right to review your medical record with your Personal Physician;

13. Communicate with and receive information from Member Services in a language you can understand;

14. Know about any transfer to another hospital, including information as to why the transfer is necessary and any alternatives available;

15. Obtain a referral from your Personal Physician for a second opinion;

16. Be fully informed about the Blue Shield grievances procedure and understand how to use it without fear of interruption of health care;

17. Voice complaints about the NetValue HMO Health Plan or the care provided to you;

18. Participate in establishing public policy of the Blue Shield NetValue HMO, as outlined in your Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form or Health Service Agreement.

You, as a Blue Shield NetValue HMO Plan Member, have the responsibility to:

1. Carefully read all Blue Shield NetValue HMO materials immediately after you are enrolled so you understand how to use your benefits and how to minimize your out of pocket costs. Ask questions when necessary. You have the responsibility to follow the provisions of your Blue Shield NetValue HMO membership as explained in the Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form or Health Service Agreement;

2. Maintain your good health and prevent illness by making positive health choices and seeking appropriate care when it is needed;

3. Provide, to the extent possible, information that your physician, and/or the Plan need to provide appropriate care for you;

4. Follow the treatment plans and instructions you and your physician have agreed to and consider the potential consequences if you refuse to comply with treatment plans or recommendations;

5. Ask questions about your medical condition and make certain that you understand the explanations and instructions you are given;

6. Make and keep medical appointments and inform the Plan physician ahead of time when you must cancel;

7. Communicate openly with the Personal Physician you choose so you can develop a strong partnership based on trust and cooperation;

8. Offer suggestions to improve the Blue Shield NetValue HMO Plan;

9. Help Blue Shield to maintain accurate and current medical records by providing timely information regarding changes in address, family status and other health plan coverage;

10. Notify Blue Shield as soon as possible if you are billed inappropriately or if you have any complaints;

11. Select a Personal Physician for your newborn before birth, when possible, and notify Blue Shield as soon as you have made this selection;

12. Treat all Plan personnel respectfully and courteously as partners in good health care;

13. Pay your dues, copayments and charges for non-covered services on time;

14. For all mental health and substance abuse services, follow the treatment plans and instructions agreed to by you and the MHSA and obtain prior authorization for all non-emergency mental health and substance abuse services.

Public Policy Participation Procedure

This procedure enables you to participate in establishing public policy for Blue Shield of California. It is not to be used as a substitute for the grievance procedure, complaints, inquiries or requests for information.

Public policy means acts performed by a plan or its employees and staff to assure the comfort, dignity, and convenience of patients who rely on the plan's facilities to provide health care services to them, their families, and the public (Health & Safety Code Section 1369).

At least one third of the Board of Directors of Blue Shield is comprised of subscribers who are not employees, providers, subcontractors or group contract brokers and who do not have financial interests in Blue Shield. The names of the members of the Board of Directors may be obtained from:

Sr. Manager, Regulatory Filings
Blue Shield of California
50 Beale Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
Phone Number: 415-229-5065

Please follow these procedures:

- Your recommendations, suggestions or comments should be submitted in writing to the Director, Consumer Affairs, at the above address, who will acknowledge receipt of your letter;
- Your name, address, phone number, subscriber number and group number should be included with each communication;
- The policy issue should be stated so that it will be readily understood. Submit all relevant information and reasons for the policy issue with your letter;
- Policy issues will be heard at least quarterly as agenda items for meetings of the Board of Directors. Minutes of Board meetings will reflect decisions on public policy issues that were considered. If you have initiated a policy issue, appropriate extracts of the minutes will be furnished to you within 10 business days after the minutes have been approved.

Confidentiality of Medical Records and Personal Health Information

Blue Shield of California protects the confidentiality/privacy of your personal health information. Personal and health information includes both medical information and individually identifiable information, such as your name, address, telephone number or social security number. Blue Shield will not disclose this information without your authorization, except as permitted by law.

A STATEMENT DESCRIBING BLUE SHIELD'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR PRESERVING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF MEDICAL RECORDS IS AVAILABLE AND WILL BE FURNISHED TO YOU UPON REQUEST. Blue Shield's policies and procedures regarding our confidentiality/privacy practices are contained in the "Notice of Privacy Practices," which you may obtain either by calling the Member Services Department at the number listed on the back cover of this booklet, or by accessing Blue Shield of California's internet site located at http://www.blueshieldca.com and printing a copy.

If you are concerned that Blue Shield may have violated your confidentiality/privacy rights, or you disagree with a decision we made about access to your personal and health information, you may contact us at:

Correspondence Address:
Blue Shield of California Privacy Official
P.O. Box 272540
Chico, CA 95927-2540

Toll-Free Telephone:
1-888-266-8080

Email Address:
blueshieldca_privacy@blueshieldca.com

Access to Information

Blue Shield of California may need information from medical providers, from other carriers or other entities, or from you, in order to adminis-

ter benefits and eligibility provisions of this Agreement. You agree that any provider or entity can disclose to Blue Shield that information that is reasonably needed by Blue Shield. You agree to assist Blue Shield in obtaining this information, if needed, (including signing any necessary authorizations) and to cooperate by providing Blue Shield with information in your possession. Failure to assist Blue Shield in obtaining necessary information or refusal to provide information reasonably needed may result in the delay or denial of benefits until the necessary information is received. Any information received for this purpose by Blue Shield will be maintained as confidential and will not be disclosed without your consent, except as otherwise permitted by law.

Non-Assignability

Benefits of this Plan are not assignable.

Facilities

The Plan has established a network of physicians, hospitals, participating hospice agencies, and non-physician health care practitioners in your Personal Physician service area. A more limited subset of this physician network has been established for the NetValue HMO Plan; as a result, the NetValue HMO Plan has a more limited Personal Physician service area.

The Personal Physician(s) you and your dependents select will provide telephone access 24 hours a day, 7 days a week so that you can obtain assistance and prior approval of medically necessary care. The hospitals in the Plan network provide access to 24-hour emergency services. The list of the hospitals, physicians and participating hospice agencies in your service area indicates the location and phone numbers of these providers. Contact Member Services at the number listed on the back cover of this booklet for information on Plan non-physician health care practitioners in your Personal Physician Service Area.

For urgent services when you are within the United States, you simply call toll-free 1-800-810-BLUE (2583) 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. For urgent services when you are outside the United States, you can call collect 1-804-673-1177 24 hours a day. We will identify the BlueCard Program participating provider closest to you. Urgent services when you are outside the United States are available through the BlueCard Worldwide Network. For urgent services when you are within California, but outside of your Personal Physician Service Area, you should contact your Personal Physician or Blue Shield Member Services in accordance with the How to Use the Plan section. For urgent services when you are within your Personal Physician Service Area, contact your Personal Physician to obtain urgent services which must be provided or authorized by your Personal Physician just like all other non-emergency services of the Plan.

Independent Contractors

Plan providers are neither agents nor employees of the Plan but are independent contractors. Blue Shield of California conducts a process of credentialling and certification of all physicians who participate in the NetValue HMO network. However, in no instance shall the Plan be liable for the negligence, wrongful acts or omissions of any person receiving or providing services, including any physician, hospital, or other provider or their employees.

Access+ Satisfaction

You may provide Blue Shield with feedback regarding the service you receive from Plan physicians. Return the prepaid postcard available from Member Services to Blue Shield. If you are dissatisfied with the service provided during an office visit with a Plan physician, you may request a refund of your office visit copayment, as shown in the Summary of Benefits under Physician Services.

Web Site

Blue Shield's Web site is located at http://www.blueshieldca.com. Members with Internet access and a Web browser may view and download health care information.

Utilization Review Process

State law requires that health plans disclose to Members and health plan providers the process used to authorize or deny health care services under the plan.

Blue Shield has completed documentation of this process ("Utilization Review"), as required under Section 1363.5 of the California Health & Safety Code.

To request a copy of the document describing this Utilization Review, call the Member Services Department at 1-800-334-5847.

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR ALL MEMBERS

Preventive Health Guidelines

For children ages 0-2 years

Immunizations	
DTaP (diphtheria, tetanus, acellular pertussis)	Four doses: 2, 4, 6, 15-18 months
Flu	6-59 months recommended to receive vaccine annually
Hepatitis A	12-23 months (second dose at least 6 months after first)
Hepatitis B	Three doses: 0 (birth), 1-2, 4-6 months
Hib (Haemophilus influenzae type b)	Four doses: 2, 4, 6, 12-15 months
IPV (inactivated poliovirus vaccine)	Three doses: 2, 4, 6-18 months
MMR (measles, mumps, rubella)	First dose at 12-15 months, second dose at 4-6 years
Pneumococcal	Four doses: 2, 4, 6, 12-15 months
Rotavirus	Three doses: 2, 4, 6 months
Varicella (chickenpox)	First dose at 12-15 months, second dose at 4-6 years
Screenings	
Length, weight, blood tests and antibiotic eye drops	In first week of life
Height and weight checks, vision and hearing tests	Periodically

For children ages 3-11 years

Immunizations	
DTaP (diphtheria, tetanus, acellular pertussis)	4-6 years (fifth in a series of 5)
Flu	Annually, for children 6-59 months; 6 years and older if risk factors are present
Hepatitis B	For individuals with risk factors (at current visit, then at 1 and 6 months)
IPV (inactivated poliovirus vaccine)	4-6 years (fourth in a series of 4)
MMR (measles, mumps, rubella)	Second dose at 4-6 years (second in a series of 2)
Pneumococcal	For children with risk factors (at 24-59 months)
Tdap booster (tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis)	At pre-adolescent visit (11-12 years)
Meningococcal	At pre-adolescent visit (11-12 years)
Varicella (chickenpox)	Second dose at 4-6 years (second in a series of 2)
HPV (human papillomavirus)	A three-shot series at pre-adolescent visit for females ages 11-12 years. May also be given to females ages 9-26
Screenings	
Diabetes	Ages 10-45, screen every 2 years if overweight
Height and weight checks, vision and hearing tests	Periodically

For children ages 12-19 years

Immunizations	
Flu	Annually, for individuals with risk factors
Hepatitis B	For individuals with risk factors (at current visit, then at 1 and 6 months)
Meningococcal	At pre-adolescent visit (11-12 years). If no prior shot, a dose at high school entry or for college-bound students is recommended
MMR (measles, mumps, rubella)	At pre-adolescent visit (11-12 years) if missing second dose
Pneumococcal	For children with risk factors
Rubella (German measles)	Recommended for all women of childbearing age, if susceptible
Tdap booster (tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis)	At pre-adolescent visit (11-12 years); at 19 years, once every 10 years or sooner if risk factors are present
Varicella (chickenpox)	At pre-adolescent visit (11-12 years) if missing second dose
HPV (human papillomavirus)	A three-shot series at pre-adolescent visit for females ages 11-12 years. May also be given to females ages 9-26
Screenings	
Blood pressure	At least every 2 years, beginning at age 18
Diabetes	Ages 10-45, screen every 2 years if overweight
Cervical cancer	Pap test and HPV test: at least every 3 years beginning at age 21 or within 3 years of onset of sexual activity
Chlamydia	Recommended for all sexually active women under age 26 and for women at high risk for infection
Syphilis	Routine screening for pregnant women and individuals at high risk for infection
Rubella susceptibility	Recommended for all women of childbearing age
Height and weight checks, vision and hearing tests	Periodically
HIV screening	For all adolescents at risk for HIV infection

For men ages 20-49 years

Immunizations	
Flu	Annually, for all adults with risk factors
Hepatitis A	For individuals with risk factors
Hepatitis B	For individuals with risk factors (at current visit, then at 1 and 6 months)
Meningococcal	College-bound students or persons at risk should discuss the benefits of vaccination with their doctor
MMR (measles, mumps, rubella)	Once, without proof of immunity or if no previous second dose
Pneumococcal	For individuals with risk factors
Tdap booster (tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis)	Once every 10 years or sooner if risk factors are present
Varicella (chickenpox)	All adults without evidence of immunity
Screenings	
Blood pressure	At least every 2 years
Cholesterol	Periodically, starting at age 35 (age 20 if risk factors are present)
Diabetes	To age 45, every 2 years if overweight; over age 45, every 3 years and more often if overweight; for all adults with high blood pressure or cholesterol
Syphilis	Routine screening for individuals at high risk for infection
Height and weight checks, vision and hearing tests	Periodically
HIV screening	For all adults at risk for HIV infection

For women ages 20-49 years

Immunizations	
Flu	Annually, for all adults with risk factors
Hepatitis A	For individuals with risk factors
Hepatitis B	For individuals with risk factors
HPV (human papillomavirus)	For all women 26 years and younger
Meningococcal	College-bound students or persons at risk should discuss the benefits of vaccination with their doctor
MMR (measles, mumps, rubella)	Once, without proof of immunity or if no previous second dose
Pneumococcal	For individuals with risk factors
Rubella (German measles)	Recommended for all women of childbearing age, if susceptible
Tdap booster (tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis)	Once every 10 years or sooner if risk factors are present
Varicella (chickenpox)	All adults without evidence of immunity
Screenings	
Blood pressure	At least every 2 years
Cholesterol	Periodically, starting at age 35 (age 20 if risk factors are present)
Diabetes	To age 45, every 2 years if overweight; over age 45, every 3 years and more often if overweight; for all adults with high blood pressure or cholesterol
Breast cancer	Beginning at age 40, mammogram every 1-2 years with an annual clinical breast exam
Cervical cancer	Pap test and HPV test: At least every 3 years beginning at age 21 or within 3 years of onset of sexual activity
Chlamydia	Recommended for all sexually active women under age 26 and for women at high risk for infection; periodically for all other women
Syphilis	Routine screening for individuals at high risk for infection
Rubella susceptibility	Recommended for all women of childbearing age
Osteoporosis	Evaluation of risk factors for women (especially post-menopausal); women at high risk may need a screening test
Height and weight checks, vision and hearing tests	Periodically
HIV screening	For all adults at risk for HIV infection

For men and women ages 50 and older

Immunizations	
Flu	Annually, for ages 50 and older
Hepatitis A	For individuals with risk factors
Hepatitis B	For individuals with risk factors
Meningococcal	Individuals with risk factors should discuss vaccination with their doctor
Pneumococcal vaccine	For individuals with risk factors. At 65 and older: once
MMR (measles, mumps, rubella)	Once, without proof of immunity or if no previous second dose
Tdap booster (tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis)	Once every 10 years or sooner if risk factors are present
Varicella (chickenpox)	All adults without evidence of immunity
Zoster (shingles)	All adults 60 and older
Screenings	
Blood pressure	At least every 2 years
Cholesterol	Periodically
Colorectal cancer	Guidelines are derived from the most recent version with all updates of the *Guide to Preventive Services* of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force as convened by the U.S. Public Health Service and those of the American Cancer Society, including frequency and patient age recommendations
Diabetes	Every 3 years and more often if overweight, high blood pressure or cholesterol
Breast cancer	For women ages 40-69, mammogram every 1-2 years with an annual clinical breast exam
Cervical cancer	At least every 3 years. After age 65, Pap tests can be discontinued if previous tests have been normal
Chlamydia	Periodically for women
Syphilis	Routine screening for pregnant women and individuals at high risk for infection
Height and weight checks, vision and hearing tests	Periodically
Osteoporosis	Evaluation of risk factors for women (especially post-menopausal); women at high risk may need a screening test; 65 and older: routine screening
AAA (abdominal aortic aneurysm)	For men ages 65-75 who have ever smoked, one-time screening for AAA by ultrasonography
HIV screening	For all adults at risk for HIV infection

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR ALL MEMBERS

Notice of the Availability of Language Assistance Services

No Cost Language Services. You can get an interpreter. You can get documents read to you and some sent to you in your language. For help, call us at the number listed on your ID card or 1-866-346-7198. English

Servicios de idiomas sin costo. Puede obtener un intérprete. Le pueden leer documentos y que le envíen algunos en español. Para obtener ayuda, llámenos al número que figura en su tarjeta de identificación o al 1-866-346-7198. Spanish

免費語言服務：您可獲得口譯員服務。可以用中文把文件唸給您聽，有些文件有中文的版本，也可以把這些文件寄給您。欲取得協助，請致電您的保險卡所列的電話號碼，或撥打1-866-346-7198與我們聯絡。Chinese

Các Dịch Vụ Trợ Giúp Ngôn Ngữ Miễn Phí. Quý vị có thể được nhận dịch vụ thông dịch. Quý vị có thể được người khác đọc giúp các tài liệu và nhận một số tài liệu bằng tiếng Việt. Để được giúp đỡ, hãy gọi cho chúng tôi tại số điện thoại ghi trên thẻ hội viên của quý vị hoặc 1-866-346-7198. Vietnamese

무료 통역 서비스. 귀하는 한국어 통역 서비스를 받으실 수 있으며 한국어로 서류를 낭독해주는 서비스를 받으실 수 있습니다. 도움이 필요하신 분은 귀하의 ID 카드에 나와있는 안내 전화: 1-866-346-7198 번으로 문의해 주십시오. Korean

Walang Gastos na mga Serbisyo sa Wika. Makakakuha ka ng interpreter o tagasalin at maipababasa mo sa Tagalog ang mga dokumento. Para makakuha ng tulong, tawagan kami sa numerong nakalista sa iyong ID card o sa 1-866-346-7198. Tagalog

Անվճար Լեզվական Ծառայություններ: Դուք կարող եք թարգման ձեռք բերել և փաստաթղթերը ընթերցել տալ ձեզ համար հայերեն լեզվով: Օգնության համար մեզ զանգահարեք ձեր ինքնության (ID) տոմսի վրա նշված կամ 1-866-346-7198 համարով: Armenian

Бесплатные услуги перевода. Вы можете воспользоваться услугами переводчика, и ваши документы прочтут для вас на русском языке. Если вам требуется помощь, звоните нам по номеру, указанному на вашей идентификационной карте, или 1-866-346-7198. Russian

無料の言語サービス 日本語で通訳をご提供し、書類をお読みします。サービスをご希望の方は、IDカード記載の番号または1-866-346-7198までお問い合わせください。Japanese

خدمات مجانی مربوط به زبان. میتوانید از خدمات یک مترجم شفاهی استفاده کنید و بگوئید مدارک به زبان فارسی برایتان خوانده شوند. برای دریافت کمک، با ما از طریق شماره تلفنی که روی کارت شناسائی شما قید شده است و یا این شماره 1-866-346-7198 تماس بگیرید. Persian

ਮੁਫ਼ਤ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਸੇਵਾਵਾਂ: ਤੁਸੀਂ ਦੁਭਾਸ਼ੀਏ ਦੀਆਂ ਸੇਵਾਵਾਂ ਹਾਸਲ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ ਅਤੇ ਦਸਤਾਵੇਜ਼ਾਂ ਨੂੰ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਵਿੱਚ ਸੁਣ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ। ਕੁਝ ਦਸਤਾਵੇਜ਼ ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਪੰਜਾਬੀ ਵਿੱਚ ਭੇਜੇ ਜਾ ਸਕਦੇ ਹਨ। ਮਦਦ ਲਈ, ਤੁਹਾਡੇ ਆਈਡੀ (ID) ਕਾਰਡ 'ਤੇ ਦਿੱਤੇ ਨੰਬਰ 'ਤੇ ਜਾਂ 1-866-346-7198 'ਤੇ ਸਾਨੂੰ ਫ਼ੋਨ ਕਰੋ। Punjabi

លេខាកម្មភាពសេវាគិតថ្លៃ ។ អ្នកអាចទទួលបានអ្នកបកប្រែភាសា និងអានឯកសារជូនអ្នកជា ភាសាខ្មែរ ។ សម្រាប់ជំនួយ សូមទូរស័ព្ទមកយើងខ្ញុំតាមលេខដែលមានបង្ហាញលើប័ណ្ណសំគាល់ខ្លួនរបស់អ្នក ឬលេខ 1-866-346-7198 ។ Khmer

خدمات ترجمة بدون تكلفة. يمكنك الحصول على مترجم وقراءة الوثائق لك باللغة العربية. للحصول على المساعدة، اتصل بنا على الرقم المبين على بطاقة عضويتك أو على الرقم 1-866-346-7198. Arabic

Cov Kev Pab Txhais Lus Tsis Them Nqi. Koj yuav thov tau kom muaj neeg los txhais lus rau koj thiab kom neeg nyeem cov ntawv ua lus Hmoob. Yog xav tau kev pab, hu rau peb ntawm tus xov tooj nyob hauv koj daim yuaj ID los sis 1-866-346-7198. Hmong

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR ALL MEMBERS

Service Area

The service areas and providers of this Plan are identified in the Blue Shield CalPERS NetValue HMO Plan Physician and Hospital Directory. **Contact the Plan for up-to-date confirmation**. You **must** live or work in the service area(s) identified below to enroll in this Plan and to maintain eligibility in this Plan. If you choose to enroll in the Plan based on your **work** ZIP code because your home is not within a service area, you and each enrolled dependent will be obligated to travel to providers located within the service area you have selected to receive non-emergency care. You, as the subscriber, and each of your enrolled dependents **must** select providers within the service area in which you enroll; however, if a dependent also works within the plan's service area, that dependent should select a provider which is near his place of work. A dependent who does not reside within the State of California cannot be enrolled in the Plan, except for a child covered by a support order.

The intent of this section is to provide flexibility for those CalPERS members who reside in a community that is not within the service area of the plan, but where the subscriber works in a **nearby** community that is within the plan's service area. However, providers cannot effectively coordinate care for patients who do not reside or work near the provider's service area, and may decline to accept the member due to lack of proximity.

The Plan service area consists of only the counties listed in the chart below and is smaller than the service area for the Access+ HMO Plan. PLEASE NOTE THAT THE CHARTS ON PAGES 134 **THROUGH** 137 **ALSO INDICATE SPECIFIC COUNTY AND CITY INFORMATION, THAT IS INCLUDED IN THE SERVICE AREA.**

Note: The NetValue HMO Plan service area may change. To verify service area information, you can access Blue Shield's Internet site located at http://www.blueshieldca.com. Or call Member Services at the telephone number provided on the back of this booklet.

Basic Plan

El Dorado County[1A]
- Cool
- El Dorado Hills
- Georgetown
- Greenwood
- Pilot Hill
- Rescue
- Shingle Springs

Fresno County[4]
(Entire County Served)

Imperial County[4]
(Entire County Served)

Kern County[4]
- Arvin
- Bakersfield
- Bodfish
- Buttonwillow
- Caliente
- Delano
- Fellows
- Frazier Park
- Glennville
- Keene
- Kernville
- Lake Isabella
- Lamont
- Lebec
- Lost Hills
- Maricopa
- McFarland
- McKittrick
- Onyx
- Rosamond
- Shafter
- Taft
- Tehachapi
- Tupman
- Wasco
- Weldon
- Wofford Heights
- Woody

Kings County[4]
(Entire County Served)

Los Angeles County[3]
- Acton
- Agoura Hills
- Alhambra
- Altadena
- Arcadia
- Artesia
- Avalon
- Azusa
- Baldwin Park
- Bell
- Bell Gardens
- Bellflower
- Beverly Hills
- Burbank
- Calabasas
- Canoga Park
- Canyon Country
- Carson
- Castaic
- Cerritos
- Chatsworth
- City of Industry
- Claremont
- Compton
- Covina
- Culver City
- Diamond Bar
- Downey
- Duarte
- El Monte
- El Segundo
- Encino
- Gardena
- Glendale
- Glendora
- Granada Hills
- Hacienda Heights
- Harbor City
- Hawaiian Gardens
- Hawthorne
- Hermosa Beach
- Huntington Park
- Inglewood
- La Canada Flintridge
- La Crescenta
- La Habra
- La Mirada
- La Puente
- La Verne
- Lake Hughes
- Lakewood
- Lancaster
- Lawndale
- Littlerock
- Llano
- Lomita
- Long Beach
- Los Angeles
- Lynwood
- Malibu

Manhattan Beach
Marina Del Rey
Maywood
Mission Hills
Monrovia
Montebello
Monterey Park
Montrose
Mount Wilson
Newhall
North Hills
North Hollywood
Northridge
Norwalk
Pacific Palisades
Pacoima
Palmdale
Palos Verdes Peninsula
Panorama City
Paramount
Pasadena
Pearblossom
Pico Rivera
Playa del Rey
Pomona
Rancho Palos Verdes
Redondo Beach
Reseda
Rosemead
Rowland Heights
San Dimas
San Fernando
San Gabriel
San Marino
San Pedro
Santa Clarita
Santa Fe Springs
Santa Monica
Sherman Oaks
Sierra Madre
Signal Hill
South El Monte
South Gate
South Pasadena
Stevenson Ranch
Studio City
Sun Valley
Sunland
Sylmar
Tarzana
Temple City
Toluca Lake
Topanga
Torrance
Tujunga
Universal City
Valencia
Valley Village
Valyermo
Van Nuys
Venice
Verdugo City
Walnut
West Covina
West Hills
West Hollywood
Westlake Village
Whittier
Wilmington
Winnetka
Woodland Hills

Madera County[4]
(Entire County Served)

Nevada County[1]
Grass Valley
Nevada City
North San Juan
Penn Valley
Rough and Ready
Smartville

Orange County[4]
(Entire County Served)

Placer County[1A]
Alta
Applegate
Auburn
Colfax
Dutch Flat
Emigrant Gap
Foresthill
Gold Run
Granite Bay
Lincoln
Loomis
Meadow Vista
Newcastle
Penryn
Rocklin
Roseville

Riverside County[4]
Aguanga
Banning
Beaumont
Cabazon
Calimesa
Cathedral City
Coachella
Corona
Desert Hot Springs
Hemet
Homeland
Idyllwild
Indian Wells
Indio
La Quinta
Lake Elsinore
March Air Force Base
Mecca
Menifee
Mira Loma
Moreno Valley
Mountain Center
Murrieta
Norco
North Palm Springs
Nuevo
Palm Desert
Palm Springs
Perris
Rancho Mirage
Riverside
San Jacinto
Sun City
Temecula
Thermal
Thousand Palms
White Water
Wildomar
Winchester

Sacramento County[1A]
Antelope
Carmichael
Citrus Heights
Courtland
Elk Grove
Elverta
Fair Oaks
Folsom
Galt
Herald
Mather
McClellan AFB
North Highlands
Orangevale
Rancho Cordova
Rio Linda
Sacramento
Sloughhouse
Wilton

San Bernardino County[3]
Adelanto
Angelus Oaks
Apple Valley
Barstow
Bloomington
Blue Jay
Bryn Mawr
Cedar Glen
Cedarpines Park
Chino
Chino Hills
Colton
Crest Park
Crestline
Daggett
Edwards
Fawnskin
Fontana
Forest Falls
Fort Irwin
Grand Terrace
Green Valley Lake
Guasti
Helendale
Hesperia
Highland
Hinkley
Lake Arrowhead
Landers
Loma Linda
Lucerne Valley
Lytle Creek
Mentone
Montclair
Morongo Valley
Mount Baldy
Newberry Springs
Ontario
Oro Grande
Patton
Phelan
Pinon Hills
Pioneertown
Rancho Cucamonga
Redlands
Rialto
Rimforest
Running Springs
San Bernardino
Skyforest
Sugarloaf
Twin Peaks
Upland
Victorville
Wrightwood
Yermo
Yucaipa
Escalon
Yucca Valley

San Diego County[4]
Alpine
Bonita
Bonsall
Camp Pendleton
Cardiff by the Sea
Carlsbad
Chula Vista
Coronado
Del Mar
Descanso
Dulzura
El Cajon
Encinitas
Escondido
Fallbrook
Guatay
Imperial Beach
Jamul
Julian

La Jolla
La Mesa
Lakeside
Lemon Grove
Lincoln Acres
Mount Laguna
National City
Oceanside
Pala
Palomar Mountain
Pauma Valley
Pine Valley
Poway
Ramona
Ranchita
Rancho Santa Fe
San Clemente
San Diego
San Luis Rey
San Marcos
San Ysidro
Santa Ysabel
Santee
Solana Beach
Spring Valley
Valley Center
Vista

San Francisco County[1]
(Entire County Served)

San Joaquin County[1]
Acampo
French Camp
Lathrop
Linden
Lockeford
Lodi
Manteca
Ripon
Stockton
Tracy
Vernalis
Woodbridge

San Luis Obispo County[4]
(Entire County Served)

San Mateo County[1]
Brisbane
Daly City
Pacifica
San Bruno
South San Francisco

Santa Barbara County[4]
Buellton
Carpinteria
Goleta
Los Olivos
Santa Barbara
Santa Ynez
Solvang
Summerland

Ventura County[3]
Brandeis
Camarillo
Fillmore
Moorpark
Newbury Park
Oak Park
Oak View
Ojai
Oxnard
Point Mugu NAWC
Port Hueneme
Port Hueneme CBC Base
Santa Paula
Simi Valley
Somis
Thousand Oaks
Ventura
West Hills
Westlake Village

Yolo County[1]
(Entire County Served)

Pricing Regions for Contracting Agency Employees and Annuitants

1 San Francisco Bay Area Counties

1A Sacramento Counties

2 Other Northern California Counties

3 Los Angeles/San Bernardino/Ventura Counties

4 Other Southern California Counties

Supplement to Original Medicare Plan

El Dorado County
- Cool
- El Dorado Hills
- Georgetown
- Greenwood
- Pilot Hill
- Rescue
- Shingle Springs

Fresno County
- Big Creek
- Cantua Creek
- Coalinga
- Dos Palos
- Dunlap
- Five Points
- Hume
- Huron
- Kingsburg
- Lakeshore
- Laton
- Lemoore
- Mendota
- Miramonte
- Mono Hot Springs
- Orange Cove
- Piedra
- Pinuba
- Reedley

Imperial County
(Entire County Served)

Kern County
- Bakersfield 93381, 93382
- Bodfish
- Delano
- Fellows
- Frazier Park
- Kernville
- Lake Isabella
- Lost Hills
- McKittrick
- Onyx
- Tehachapi
- Weldon

Kings County
(Entire County Served)

Madera County
- Ahwahnee
- Bass Lake
- Fish Camp
- North Fork
- Oakhurst
- Wishon

Nevada County
- Grass Valley
- Nevada City
- North San Juan
- Penn Valley
- Rough and Ready
- Smartville

Placer County
- Alta
- Applegate
- Auburn
- Colfax
- Dutch Flat
- Emigrant Gap
- Foresthill
- Gold Run
- Granite Bay
- Lincoln
- Loomis
- Meadow Vista
- Newcastle
- Penryn
- Rocklin
- Roseville

Riverside County
- Aguanga
- Cathedral City
- Coachella
- Corona
- Desert Hot Springs
- Hemet 92546
- Indian Wells
- Indio
- La Quinta
- Lake Elsinore 92531, 92532
- March Air Force Base
- Mecca
- Palm Desert
- Rancho Mirage
- Riverside 92504, 92509
- Thermal
- Thousand Palms

Sacramento County
- Antelope
- Carmichael
- Citrus Heights
- Courtland
- Elk Grove
- Elverta
- Fair Oaks
- Folsom
- Galt
- Herald
- Mather
- McClellan AFB
- North Highlands
- Orangevale
- Rancho Cordova
- Rio Linda
- Sacramento
- Sloughhouse
- Wilton

San Bernardino County
- Fort Irwin
- Newberry Springs
- Pioneertown
- Yermo

San Diego County
- Alpine
- Bonita
- Bonsall
- Camp Pendleton
- Cardiff by the Sea
- Carlsbad
- Chula Vista
- Coronado
- Del Mar
- Descanso
- Dulzura
- El Cajon
- Encinitas
- Escondido
- Fallbrook
- Guatay
- Imperial Beach
- Jamul
- Julian
- La Jolla
- La Mesa
- Lakeside
- Lemon Grove
- Lincoln Acres
- Mount Laguna
- National City
- Oceanside
- Pala
- Palomar Mountain
- Pauma Valley
- Pine Valley
- Poway
- Ramona
- Ranchita
- Rancho Santa Fe
- San Clemente
- San Diego
- San Luis Rey
- San Marcos
- San Ysidro
- Santa Ysabel
- Santee
- Solana Beach
- Spring Valley
- Valley Center
- Vista

San Francisco County
(Entire County Served)

San Joaquin County
- Acampo
- French Camp
- Lathrop
- Linden
- Lockeford
- Lodi
- Manteca
- Ripon
- Stockton
- Tracy
- Vernalis
- Woodbridge

San Mateo County
- Brisbane
- Daly City
- Pacifica
- San Bruno
- South San Francisco

Santa Barbara County
- Buellton
- Carpinteria
- Goleta
- Los Olivos
- Santa Barbara
- Santa Ynez
- Solvang
- Summerland

Yolo County
(Entire County Served)

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes

This Combined Evidence of Coverage and Disclosure Form should be retained for your future reference as a Member of Blue Shield NetValue HMO.

Should you have any questions, please call Member Services at 1-800-334-5847.

Blue Shield of California NetValue HMO Service Areas By Geographical Cluster and County

* The Supplement to Original Medicare Plan is not available in all or portions of this county.
Refer to Section 3, pages 134 – 137, for alphabetical list of all counties in the service areas.
Contact the Plan for up-to-date confirmation of service areas and providers.

Blue Shield of California

NetValue HMO

For inquiries, issues or requests, please contact Member Services:

1-800-334-5847
www.blueshieldca.com/calpers
P.O. Box 272520
Chico, CA 95927-2520

blue of california

50 Beale Street, San Francisco, CA 94105

An Independent Member of the Blue Shield Association

A19839-2 (1/10)

Printed on recycled paper